

**HL7 Implementation Guide  
for CDA<sup>®</sup> Release 2:  
Emergency Medical  
Services; Patient Care Report  
(Universal Realm)  
HL7 Draft Standard For Trial Use  
February 2013**



Publication of this draft standard for trial use and comment has been approved by Health Level Seven International (HL7). This draft standard is not an accredited American National Standard. The comment period for use of this draft standard shall end 24 months from the date of publication. Suggestions for revision should be submitted at <http://www.hl7.org/dstucomments/index.cfm> .

Following this 24 month evaluation period, this draft standard, revised as necessary, will be submitted to a normative ballot in preparation for approval by ANSI as an American National Standard. Implementations of this draft standard shall be viable throughout the normative ballot process and for up to six months after publication of the relevant normative standard.

Copyright © 2013 Health Level Seven International® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. The reproduction of this material in any form is strictly forbidden without the written permission of the publisher. HL7 International and Health Level Seven are registered trademarks of Health Level Seven International. Reg. U.S. Pat & TM Off.

## Important Notes

- A If you are the individual that downloaded or ordered this HL7 Standard, specification or other work (in each and every instance "Material"),** the following describes the permitted uses of the Material.
- B If you are NOT such individual,** you are not authorized to make any use of the Material. To obtain an authorized copy of this Material, please visit <http://www.hl7.org/implement/standards/index.cfm>.
- C If you are not an HL7 Organizational Member,** the following are your permitted uses of this Material:
- 1 Read and Copy License Only.** HL7 hereby grants you the right, without charge, to download and copy (for personal use only) this Material for study purposes only. This license grant does not include the right to sublicense or modify the Material, or to implement the Material, either in whole in part, in any product or service. Please see <http://www.hl7.org/legal/ippolicy.cfm> for the full license terms governing the Material.
- D If you are an HL7 Organizational Member,** the following are your permitted uses of this Material:
- 1 Implementation License Terms.**
    - 1.1 Definitions.** As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following definitions:
      - "Compliant Product"** is a product or service that implements Material that is an HL7 Specification in whole or in part.
      - "End User"** is a company, entity or individual that is the ultimate purchaser or licensee from Licensee of a Compliant Product.
    - 1.2 License.** In consideration of becoming an Organizational member of HL7 and continuing to pay the appropriate HL7 Organizational membership fees in full, HL7 hereby grants to you without additional charge, on a perpetual (except as provided for in the full license terms governing the Material), non-exclusive and worldwide basis, the right to (a) download, copy (for internal purposes only) and share this Material with your employees and consultants for study purposes, and (b) utilize the Material for the purpose of developing, making, having made, using, marketing, importing, offering to sell or license, and selling or licensing, and to otherwise distribute, Compliant Products, in all cases subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and any relevant patent and other intellectual property rights of third parties (which may include members of HL7). No other license, sublicense, or other rights of any kind are granted under this Agreement.

Please see <http://www.hl7.org/legal/ippolicy.cfm> for the full license terms governing the Material.

# Contents

<b>Licensing and Intellectual Property.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Acknowledgments.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>List of Figures.....</b>	<b>14</b>
 <b>Chapter 1: INTRODUCTION.....</b>	 <b>16</b>
Overview.....	17
Audience.....	17
Scope.....	17
Approach.....	17
Units.....	18
Null and Negative Values.....	18
Null Value Mapping.....	18
Organization of This Guide.....	18
Templates.....	19
Vocabulary and Value Sets.....	19
Use of Templates.....	19
Originator Responsibilities.....	19
Recipient Responsibilities.....	19
Conventions Used in This Guide.....	19
Conformance Requirements.....	19
Keywords.....	21
XML Examples.....	21
 <b>Chapter 2: DOCUMENT TEMPLATES.....</b>	 <b>22</b>
Patient Care Report.....	23
 <b>Chapter 3: SECTION TEMPLATES.....</b>	 <b>52</b>
Advance Directives Section.....	53
Allergies And Adverse Reactions Section.....	53
Billing Section.....	55
Cardiac Arrest Event Section.....	56
Current Medication Section.....	57
Dispatch Section.....	58
Disposition Section.....	59
Injury Incident Description Section.....	62
Medications Administered Section.....	65
Past Medical History Section.....	66
Patient Care Narrative Section.....	68
Personnel Adverse Event Section.....	68
Physical Assessment Section.....	69
Procedures Performed Section.....	72
Protocol Section.....	73
Response Section.....	74
Scene Section.....	76
Situation Section.....	78
Social History Section.....	80

Times Section.....	81
Vital Signs Section.....	84

## **Chapter 4: CLINICAL STATEMENT TEMPLATES.....90**

Abandoned Procedure Reason Observation.....	94
Abdomen Assessment.....	94
Additional Vital Signs Organizer.....	95
Advanced Directive Observation.....	98
Adverse Event Indicator.....	99
Adverse Event Type Observation.....	99
Airbag Deployment Status.....	100
Airway Confirmation Observation.....	100
Arrest Rhythm.....	101
Back And Spine Assessment.....	102
Barriers To Patient Care.....	102
Billing Condition.....	103
Blood Glucose.....	103
Body Temperature.....	104
Call Time.....	105
Candidate Patient Registry Type.....	105
Carbon Dioxide.....	106
Carbon Monoxide.....	106
Cardiac Arrest Cause.....	107
Cardiac Arrest Existence.....	108
Cardiac Arrest Timing.....	110
Cardiac Rhythm.....	111
Chest And Lungs Assessment.....	111
Complaint.....	112
Complaint Duration.....	113
Complaint Organ System.....	114
Complaint Reported By Dispatch.....	114
Complaint Type.....	115
Current Medication.....	115
Currently On Medication.....	117
Delay Organizer.....	117
Destination Rhythm.....	119
Diastolic Blood Pressure.....	119
Disaster Type.....	120
Dispatch Delay.....	120
Dispatch Location Latitude.....	121
Dispatch Location Longitude.....	121
Dispatch Location Name.....	122
Dispatch Location Organizer.....	123
Dispatch Notified Time.....	124
Drug Allergy Problem Act.....	124
Drug Use Indication.....	125
Emergency Medical Dispatch Observation.....	125
Environmental Allergies.....	126
Environmental Allergy.....	127
Existence Of Drug Allergy Observation.....	127
Existence Of Drug Use Indication.....	128
Existence Of Environmental Allergy.....	128
Existence Of History Of Condition.....	129
Existence Of History Of Procedures.....	130
Extremities Assessment.....	130

Eye Assessment.....	131
Face Assessment.....	132
First Unit Indicator.....	132
First Unit On Scene.....	133
Glasgow Coma Score Organizer.....	133
Glasgow Eye.....	135
Glasgow Motor.....	135
Glasgow Qualifier.....	136
Glasgow Total.....	137
Glasgow Verbal.....	137
Head Assessment.....	138
Heart Assessment.....	138
Heart Rate.....	139
Height Of Fall.....	140
History Of Condition.....	140
History Of Procedures Organizer.....	141
Incident Disposition Observation.....	141
Initial Patient Acuity.....	142
Injury Cause Category.....	143
Injury Mechanism.....	143
Injury Risk Factor.....	144
Last Oral Intake.....	144
Length Based Patient Body Weight Class.....	145
Level Of Responsiveness.....	145
Level Of Service Observation.....	146
Location Type Observation.....	146
Mass Casualty Indicator.....	147
Medication Administered.....	147
Medication Complication Observation.....	151
Medication Not Administered Reason Observation.....	151
Medication Prior Administration Observation.....	152
Medication Response Observation.....	152
Mental Status Assessment.....	153
Neck Assessment.....	154
Neurological Assessment.....	154
Number Of Patients Observation.....	155
Other Symptoms.....	155
Oxygen Saturation.....	156
Pain Score.....	156
Patient Age.....	157
Patient Arrived At Destination Time.....	157
Patient Body Weight.....	158
Patient Condition Change At Destination Observation.....	159
Patient Location In Vehicle.....	159
Patient On Anticoagulants.....	160
Patient Pregnancy.....	160
Pelvic And Genitourinary Assessment.....	161
Physical Assessment Organizer.....	161
Possible Injury.....	165
Prearival Activation Observation.....	166
Primary Symptom.....	166
Prior AED Use.....	167
Prior Aid Vitals.....	168
Prior CPR.....	168
Procedure.....	169
Procedure Complications Observation.....	172

Procedure Number Of Attempts Observation.....	173
Procedure Patient Response Observation.....	173
Procedure Prior Indicator.....	174
Procedure Successful Observation.....	174
Protocol Age Category.....	175
Protocol Observation.....	175
Provider Primary Impression.....	176
Provider Secondary Impressions.....	177
Reason For Choosing Destination Observation.....	177
Reason Procedure Not Attempted Observation.....	178
Respiratory Rate.....	178
Response Beginning Odometer Reading.....	179
Response Delay.....	180
Response Destination Odometer Reading.....	180
Response Ending Odometer Reading.....	181
Response Mode To Scene.....	181
Response Odometer Reading Organizer.....	182
Response On Scene Odometer Reading.....	183
Return Of Spontaneous Circulation.....	184
Scene Delay.....	184
Scene Patient Count.....	185
Skin Assessment.....	185
Stroke Score.....	186
Systolic Blood Pressure.....	187
Thrombolytic Contraindications.....	187
Transport Delay.....	188
Transport Method Observation.....	189
Transport Mode Observation.....	189
Trauma Center Criteria.....	190
Turnaround Delay.....	190
Unit At Patientt Time.....	191
Unit Back In Service Time.....	191
Unit En Route Time.....	192
Unit Left Scene Time.....	192
Unit Notified Time.....	193
Unit On Scene Time.....	194
Vehicle Impact Area.....	194
Vehicle Occupant Safety Equipment.....	195
Vital Signs Organizer.....	195

## **Chapter 5: OTHER CLASSES..... 198**

## **Chapter 6: VALUE SETS..... 200**

AED Use Prior To EMS Arrival.....	203
Abdomen Assessment Finding.....	203
Abdominal Finding Location.....	204
Administrative Gender.....	204
Advance Directive Type.....	204
Airbag Status.....	205
Airway Device Confirmation Method.....	205
Airway Device Type.....	205
Alcohol Drug Use Indicator.....	206
Anatomic Location.....	206
Back Spine Assessment Finding.....	207

Back Spine Finding Location.....	208
Barrier To Care.....	208
Cardiac Arrest Cause.....	209
Cardiac Arrest Timing.....	209
Cardiac Arrest Witness Role.....	209
Cardiac Rhythm Reading.....	210
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Type.....	212
Chest Lung Assessment Finding.....	212
Complaint.....	214
Complaint Type.....	215
Confidentiality.....	216
Destination Choice Reason.....	216
Destination Prearrival Activation.....	216
Destination Type.....	217
Disaster Type.....	217
Dispatch Delay Type.....	218
ECG Type.....	218
EMD Performed.....	219
EMS Level Of Service.....	219
EMS Medication Administration Device.....	219
Environmental Allergy Type.....	220
Ethnicity.....	220
Existence Of Contraindications To Thrombolytic Use.....	220
Extremities Assessment Finding.....	221
Extremity Finding Location.....	222
Eye Assessment Finding.....	223
Eye Finding Location.....	224
FDA Route of Administration.....	224
Face Assessment Finding.....	225
First Monitored Rhythm.....	225
Glasgow Coma Score Eye Response.....	226
Glasgow Coma Score Motor Response.....	226
Glasgow Coma Score Qualifier.....	226
Glasgow Coma Score Verbal Response.....	227
HL7 Administrative Gender.....	227
HL7 Confidentiality.....	227
HL7 Human Language.....	227
Head Assessment Finding.....	228
Heart Assessment Finding.....	228
Human language.....	229
IC D-10.....	229
ICD-10 CM.....	229
ICD-10 PCS.....	229
IV Site.....	229
Incident Outcome.....	230
Injury Risk Factor.....	231
LOINC.....	232
Length Based Weight Class.....	232
Level Of Responsiveness.....	232
Mechanism Of Injury.....	233
Medication Administration Route.....	233
Medication Authorization Type.....	234
Medication Complication.....	235
Medication Not Given Reason.....	235
Mental Status Finding.....	236
Method Of ECG Interpretation.....	236



Neck Assessment Finding.....	237
Neurological Assessment Finding.....	237
Organ System.....	238
Patient Condition Change.....	239
Patient Status.....	239
Pelvis Genitourinary Assessment.....	239
Pregnancy.....	240
Prior Care Provider Role.....	241
Procedure Complication Type.....	241
Protocol.....	242
Protocol Age Category.....	244
Provider Adverse Event Type.....	245
Provider Response Role.....	245
Provider Role.....	246
Provider Role Level.....	246
Race.....	247
Race and Ethnicity.....	247
Race Category.....	247
Reason Procedure not Performed.....	248
Reason Procedure not Performed Superset.....	248
Registry Type.....	248
Response Delay Type.....	249
Resuscitation Not Attempted Reason.....	249
Resuscitation Discontinue Reason.....	250
Return Of Spontaneous Circulation.....	250
Rx Norm.....	250
Safety Equipment Type.....	250
Scene Delay Type.....	251
Service Level.....	252
Service Type.....	252
Skin Assessment.....	253
Stroke Scale.....	253
Stroke Scale Interpretation.....	254
Transport Delay Type.....	254
Transport Method.....	254
Transportation Mode.....	255
Trauma Center Criteria.....	255
Turn Around Delay Type.....	256
Unit Response Role.....	256
Vehicle Impact Area.....	257
Vehicle Passenger Location.....	257
 <b>Chapter 7: Appendices.....</b>	 <b>260</b>
Object Identifiers for US State Departments of Motor Vehicles.....	261
Nulls and Negative Action Values.....	262
UCUM Unit Mapping.....	263
<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>266</b>

# Licensing and Intellectual Property

---

Publication of this draft standard for trial use and comment has been approved by Health Level Seven International (HL7). This draft standard is not an accredited American National Standard. The comment period for use of this draft standard shall end 18 months from the date of publication. Suggestions for revision should be submitted at <http://www.hl7.org/dstucomments/index.cfm>.

Following this 18 month evaluation period, this draft standard, revised as necessary, will be submitted to a normative ballot in preparation for approval by ANSI as an American National Standard. Implementations of this draft standard shall be viable throughout the normative ballot process and for up to six months after publication of the relevant normative standard.

Copyright © 2012 Health Level Seven International® ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. The reproduction of this material in any form is strictly forbidden without the written permission of the publisher. HL7 International and Health Level Seven are registered trademarks of Health Level Seven International. Reg. U.S. Pat & TM Off.

**A. If you are the individual that downloaded or ordered this HL7 Standard, specification or other work (in each and every instance "Material"),** the following describes the permitted uses of the Material.

**B. If you are NOT such individual,** you are not authorized to make any use of the Material. To obtain an authorized copy of this Material, please visit <http://www.hl7.org/implement/standards/index.cfm>.

**C. If you are not an HL7 Organizational Member,** the following are your permitted uses of this Material:

**1. Read and Copy License Only.** HL7 hereby grants you the right, without charge, to download and copy (for personal use only) this Material for study purposes only. This license grant does not include the right to sublicense or modify the Material, or to implement the Material, either in whole in part, in any product or service. Please see <http://www.hl7.org/legal/ippolicy.cfm> for the full license terms governing the Material.

**D. If you are an HL7 Organizational Member,** the following are your permitted uses of this Material.

## 1. Implementation License Terms.

**1.1 Definitions.** As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following definitions:

**"Compliant Product"** is a product or service that implements Material that is an HL7 Specification in whole or in part.

**"End User"** is a company, entity or individual that is the ultimate purchaser or licensee from Licensee of a Compliant Product.

**1.2 License.** In consideration of becoming an Organizational member of HL7 and continuing to pay the appropriate HL7 Organizational membership fees in full, HL7 hereby grants to you without additional charge, on a perpetual (except as provided for in the full license terms governing the Material), non-exclusive and worldwide basis, the right to (a) download, copy (for internal purposes only) and share this Material with your employees and consultants for study purposes, and (b) utilize the Material for the purpose of developing, making, having made, using, marketing, importing, offering to sell or license, and selling or licensing, and to otherwise distribute, Compliant Products, in all cases subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and any relevant patent and other intellectual property rights of third parties (which may include members of HL7). No other license, sublicense, or other rights of any kind are granted under this Agreement.

Please see <http://www.hl7.org/legal/ippolicy.cfm> for the full license terms governing the Material.



# Acknowledgments

This implementation guide was developed with the support and sponsorship of the National EMS Information System (NEMSIS), directed by Clay Mann. Additional clinical guidance was provided by Dr. Greg Mears. NEMSIS is supported by the US National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, the Centers for Disease Control, and the Health Resources and Services Administration, as well as dozens of other government agencies, universities, and professional organizations.

Shakir Consulting was instrumental in the creation of the domain analysis model and constrained model that inform this specification.

The HL7 Patient Care, Emergency Care, and Clinical Interoperability Council working groups sponsored the project, but we also leaned heavily on the work done by HL7's Structured Documents committee, as well as exemplary guides produced by other teams, most notably the Healthcare Associated Infections team. Special thanks go to Russ Hamm, Jerry Sable, Rob Hausam, Keith Boone, Dan Leonard, and Dan Vreeman.

The work could not have been completed without the indefatigable assistance of Jaci Phillips and the support of the Regenstrief institute.

This document contains information from the following sources:

©2010 ANSI. This material may be copied without permission from ANSI only if and to the extent that the text is not altered in any fashion and ANSI's copyright is clearly noted.

SNOMED CT® is the registered trademark of the International Health Terminology Standard Development Organization (IHTSDO). Implementers will need to acquire a (free) license to use SNOMED CT by agreeing to the UMLS Metathesaurus license, available from the National Library of Medicine ([nlm.nih.gov](http://nlm.nih.gov)).

This material contains content from LOINC® (<http://loinc.org>). The LOINC table, LOINC codes, and LOINC panels and forms file are copyright © 1995-2010, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC) Committee and available at no cost under the license at <http://loinc.org/terms-of-use>.

The length-based body weight classification (67670-0) is based on values defined by General Electric's Broselow-Luten system. Implementers will require a license to use this field.

Certain materials contained in this Interoperability Specification are reproduced from Health Level Seven (HL7) HL7 Implementation Guide: CDA Release 2 – Continuity of Care Document (CCD), HL7 Implementation Guide for CDA Release 2: History and Physical (H&P) Notes, HL7 Implementation Guide for CDA Release 2: Consult Notes, or HL7 Implementation Guide for CDA Release 2: Operative Notes with permission of Health Level Seven, Inc. No part of the material may be copied or reproduced in any form outside of the Interoperability Specification documents, including an electronic retrieval system, or made available on the Internet without the prior written permission of Health Level Seven, Inc. Copies of standards included in this Interoperability Specification may be purchased from the Health Level Seven, Inc. Material drawn from these standards is credited where used.

## Contributors

Co-Editor / Co-Chair	Anita Walden Duke Translational Medicine Institute Duke University <a href="mailto:anita.walden@duke.edu">anita.walden@duke.edu</a>
Co-Editor	Jay Lyle Ockham Information Services LLC <a href="mailto:jlyle@ockhamis.com">jlyle@ockhamis.com</a>
Co-Editor	Sarah Ryan Ockham Information Services LLC <a href="mailto:sryan@ockhamis.com">sryan@ockhamis.com</a>
EMS Subject Matter Expert	Clay Mann National EMS Information System University of Utah School of Medicine <a href="mailto:clay.mann@utah.edu">clay.mann@utah.edu</a>

EMS Subject Matter Expert

Greg Mears, M.D. Department of Emergency  
Medicine University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
gdmears@me.com

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Template name and "conforms to" appearance.....	19
Figure 2: Template-based conformance statements example.....	20
Figure 3: CCD conformance statements example.....	20
Figure 4: ClinicalDocument example.....	21



---

# Chapter 1

---

## INTRODUCTION

---

### Topics:

- [Overview](#)
- [Audience](#)
- [Scope](#)
- [Approach](#)
- [Organization of This Guide](#)
- [Use of Templates](#)
- [Conventions Used in This Guide](#)

This document is intended to guide software developers in generating CDA-compliant XML patient care reports, also known as run reports, from EMS agency crews to emergency departments and other interested parties. It consists of a set of constraints on the HL7 CDA R2 model mapped to the National EMS Information System (NEMSIS) data elements.

Clinical Document Architecture (CDA) is a standard for information exchange. It is based on the HL7 Reference Information Model, but it constrains that model to a specific set of patterns. This document adds further constraints, so that it specifies not just a generic clinical document, but an Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Patient Care Report—a record of an Emergency Medical Services encounter with a patient. An EMS Patient Care Report is also known as a run report.

Further information about CDA is available at [HL7.org](http://hl7.org).

This guide constrains the NEMSIS data set to the HL7 CDA R2 document format. NEMSIS is maintained by the NEMSIS Technical Assistance Center, a US organization funded by the National Highway Transportation Safety Administration, the Centers for Disease Control, and the Health Resources and Services Administration at the the University of Utah.

We expect this standard to change during the DSTU period. Issues should be reported on the HL7 Draft Standard for Trial Use (DSTU) comment page at <http://www.hl7.org/dstucomments>. For more information and status on the progress of this specification during the DSTU period, consult the HL7 wiki, EMS projects page.



## Overview

---

This implementation guide provides constraints to allow implementers to develop CDA-compliant documents that support a common set of information in the emergency medical services (EMS) domain.

This release covers the provision of information from an EMS crew to a receiving hospital or emergency department.

## Audience

---

The audience for this document is software developers and development organizations who wish to produce or receive EMS patient care reports.

Software developers should use the CDA XML schema to guide their production of EMS patient care reports, subject to the constraints documented in this guide. Mappings of NEMESIS elements to the CDA schema are included in this document. Coded elements should use the vocabularies referred to in the constraints.

The CDA schema is published by Health Level 7, and is available at <http://www.hl7.org/implement/standards>.

This guide defines the information payload only. Implementers are encouraged to coordinate with one another by using the IHE framework (available at <http://www.ihe.net>) to address expected capabilities of participating systems, including security and audit considerations.

## Scope

---

The NEMESIS data set supports many uses, including the transfer of patient care reports from EMS crews to emergency departments, the prepopulation of hospital electronic health records, identification of trauma registry candidates, and preparation of data for submission to NEMESIS for research. The current specification is designed for the first of these use cases.

Implementers may generate the same patient care reports that they generate today and attach them in “level one” documents, or they may populate the structured sections as specified herein.

Because the NEMESIS data set is so broad, it extends beyond the Emergency Transfer of Care specified by Integrating the Healthcare Enterprise (IHE). These templates may be harmonized in the future; at this point, they are distinct.

## Approach

---

We first converted the NEMESIS specification into an analysis model in the Emergency Medical Services Domain Analysis Model (EMS DAM), initially balloted through HL7 in May of 2010 and finalized for the release in May 2011. The static part of the analysis model was then constrained to the HL7 Reference Information Model (RIM) in a Domain Information Model (DIM), balloted in January, 2011, and reballoted in September, 2011. Both DAM and DIM are scheduled for publication in 2013, but they can be found on the HL7 Wiki.

This guide is the first implementable specification developed based on the EMS DIM.

An initial iteration, balloted in May 2011, supports what is commonly termed “level one” CDA compliance, i.e., a document with structured header information containing an unstructured document of some form (whether pdf, image, or other recognized format). In addition, this iteration supported “level two” compliance, in which human-readable text information is provided for sections identified in XML. A sender of a document, however, must choose whether to send the “level one” encapsulated document or the “level two” set of XML sections: a document containing both is not acceptable.

The September, 2011 iteration modeled the sections to “level three,” in which the sections also include detailed, structured information representing the section text. This structured information follows standard patterns in such a way that receiving applications will be able to process specific semantically identified elements for storage in medical records, application of business rules, or other computable services. This iteration also includes changes to the level two template assignments, so the May 2011 iteration is no longer correct.

Harmonization has been approached semantically rather than syntactically. There are clear parallels, but few exact matches, with the CDA Consolidation project--an effort by the Office of the National Coordinator's Standards & Interoperability initiative in collaboration with HL7 to bring together several similar extant CDA specifications. We expect that LOINC codes will offer the ability to identify consistent information elements, even when the structures they inhabit (templates) may be subject to differing requirements. Similarly, harmonization with the Emergency Department specification *Data Elements for Emergency Department Systems*(DEEDS) involved use of extant LOINC codes for shared elements.

This release is generated from UML models developed in the Open Health Tools (OHT) Model-Driven Health Tools (MDHT) project. The data specifications have been formalized into computational models expressed in UML. These models are used by automated tooling to generate this publication, plus validation tools and Java libraries for implementers.

## Units

Physical quantities use the HL7 PQ data type, in which units are expressed in the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM; 2.16.840.1.113883.6.8), available at [www.terminology.hl7.org/UCUM](http://www.terminology.hl7.org/UCUM). Interface values that are not actual physical units are handled differently: see appendix C for mappings.

## Null and Negative Values

We use RIM attributes for observations that may require explicit negation or null values. A provider who has checked for signs of drug use can assert that a particular sign was found (with a proper value), that whether there were signs is unknown (with a null) or that there were no signs (with negation).

However, in collections of acts other than observations, epistemological attributes may have uncertain semantics. If a procedure is negated, it may not be clear whether the provider is asserting that the procedure was not performed during the encounter or that it has never been performed on the patient. Similarly, one may document a history of specific disorders, but including a single, general but negated disorder implies assumptions about the scope of the negated disorder that are not explicitly modeled.

As a result, we manage negation and uncertainty for procedures with explicit observations. Using an observation allows the clinician to assert a history of zero disorders, or a lack of knowledge about disorders, without tying that assertion to a notional disorder that may imply unanticipated facts or questions. Questions supporting observations about procedures can differentiate between encounter and patient history, letting assertions about the truth or existence of the knowledge obtain in the appropriate scope.

As a result, the medical history sections include, in addition to problems, procedures, medications, and allergies, observations regarding the existence of problems, procedures, medications, and allergies.

In the interest of conformance with other guides, we also represent these null and negative acts with null and negated acts, in line with Consolidation Project recommendations. These notional classes are annotated to ensure that it is clear that they restate the explicit observations, and are not distinct facts.

## Null Value Mapping

NEMESIS contains null values not listed in HL7. "Not applicable" maps directly to "Not applicable", but "Not recorded" and "Not reported" must be represented as the general concept "No information". These values may also be copied into Observation.text.

NEMESIS also contains "pertinent negatives", most of which are addressed with negation and special cases in this document. Some of the negative action values, however, are actually null values, and are recorded as "NI", no information. A mapping of negative action values is provided in Appendix B.

## Organization of This Guide

---

The requirements as laid out in the body of this document are subject to change per the policy on implementation guides (see section 13.02" Draft Standard for Trial Use Documents" within the HL7 Governance and Operations Manual, [http://www.hl7.org/documentcenter/public/membership/HL7\\_Governance\\_and\\_Operations\\_Manual.pdf](http://www.hl7.org/documentcenter/public/membership/HL7_Governance_and_Operations_Manual.pdf) ).

## Templates

Templates are organized by document (see Document Templates), by section (see Section Templates), and by clinical statements (see Clinical Statement Templates). Within a section, templates are arranged hierarchically, where a more specific template is nested under the more generic template that it conforms to.

This guide uses templates sparingly--primarily for section management. When requirements are identified to use templates for more granular elements (e.g., observations), the benefit of those requirements will be assessed against the burden of maintaining those templates.

## Vocabulary and Value Sets

Vocabularies recommended in this guide are derived from standard vocabularies where possible. Most questions, however, are fairly specific to the EMS domain. These questions have been encoded in clinical LOINC, and the answer sets have been encoded there as well, and they are included in this document. We plan to submit these sets to the US extension of SNOMED CT. The LOINC answer codes will remain valid identifiers.

For properties bound to large value sets or systems (e.g., ICD-10 PCS), NEMESIS provides suggested subsets at NEMESIS.org, under "V3 resources." These are not to be used to validate values (all values in the value set are valid), but as suggested aids to providing a manageable user interface. All RxNorm drugs are valid, for instance, but you might wish to provide a selection of drugs commonly found on EMS vehicles for easy selection.

## Use of Templates

---

When valued in an instance, the template identifier (`templateId`) signals the imposition of a set of template-defined constraints. The value of this attribute provides a unique identifier for the templates in question.

## Originator Responsibilities

An originator can apply a `templateId` to assert conformance with a particular template.

In the most general forms of CDA exchange, an originator need not apply a `templateId` for every template that an object in an instance document conforms to. This implementation guide asserts when `templateIds` are required for conformance.

## Recipient Responsibilities

A recipient may reject an instance that does not contain a particular `templateId` (e.g., a recipient looking to receive only CCD documents can reject an instance without the appropriate `templateId`).

A recipient may process objects in an instance document that do not contain a `templateId` (e.g., a recipient can process entries that contain Observation acts within a Problems section, even if the entries do not have `templateIds`).

## Conventions Used in This Guide

---

### Conformance Requirements

Conformance statements are grouped and identified by the name of the template, along with the `templateId` and the context of the template (e.g., ClinicalDocument, section, observation), which specifies the element under constraint. If a template is a specialization of another template, its first constraint indicates the more general template. In all cases where a more specific template conforms to a more general template, asserting the more specific template also implies conformance to the more general template. An example is shown below.

#### Template name

```
[<type of template>: templateId <XXXX.XX.XXX.XXX>]
```

Description of the template will be here .....

1. Conforms to <The template name> Template (templateId: XXXX<XX>XXX>YYY).
2. **SHALL** contain [1..1] @classCode = <AAA> <code display name> (CodeSystem: 123.456.789 <XXX> Class) **STATIC** (CONF:<number>).
3. ....

### Figure 1: Template name and "conforms to" appearance

The conformance verb keyword at the start of a constraint ( **SHALL** , **SHOULD** , **MAY** , etc.) indicates business conformance, whereas the cardinality indicator (0..1, 1..1, 1..\*, etc.) specifies the allowable occurrences within an instance. Thus, " **MAY** contain 0..1" and " **SHOULD** contain 0..1" both allow for a document to omit the particular component, but the latter is a stronger recommendation that the component be included if it is known.

The following cardinality indicators may be interpreted as follows:

- 0..1 as zero to one present
- 1..1 as one and only one present
- 2..2 as two must be present
- 1..\* as one or more present
- 0..\* as zero to many present

Value set bindings adhere to HL7 Vocabulary Working Group best practices, and include both a conformance verb ( **SHALL** , **SHOULD** , **MAY** , etc.) and an indication of **DYNAMIC** vs. **STATIC** binding. The use of **SHALL** requires that the component be valued with a member from the cited value set; however, in every case any HL7 "null" value such as other (OTH) or unknown (UNK) may be used.

Each constraint is uniquely identified (e.g., "CONF:605") by an identifier placed at or near the end of the constraint. These identifiers are not sequential as they are based on the order of creation of the constraint.

1. **SHALL** contain [1..1] component/structuredBody (CONF:4082).
  - a. This component/structuredBody **SHOULD** contain [0..1] component (CONF:4130) such that it
    - a. **SHALL** contain [1..1] Reporting Parameters section (templateId:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.17.2.1) (CONF:4131).
    - b. This component/structuredBody **SHALL** contain [1..1] component (CONF:4132) such that it
      - a. **SHALL** contain [1..1] Patient data section - NCR (templateId:2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.17.2.5) (CONF:4133).

### Figure 2: Template-based conformance statements example

CCD templates are included within this implementation guide for ease of reference. CCD templates contained within this implementation guide are formatted WITHOUT typical **KEYWORD** and **XML** element styles. A WIKI site is available if you would like to make a comment to be considered for the next release of CCD: [http://wiki.hl7.org/index.php?title=CCD\\_Suggested\\_Enhancements](http://wiki.hl7.org/index.php?title=CCD_Suggested_Enhancements) The user name and password are: wiki/wikiwiki. You will need to create an account to edit the page and add your suggestion.

1. The value for "Observation / @moodCode" in a problem observation SHALL be "EVN"  
2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 ActMood STATIC. (CONF: 814).
2. A problem observation SHALL include exactly one Observation / statusCode. (CONF: 815).
3. The value for "Observation / statusCode" in a problem observation SHALL be "completed"  
2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 ActStatus STATIC. (CONF: 816).
4. A problem observation SHOULD contain exactly one Observation / effectiveTime, to indicate the biological timing of condition (e.g. the time the condition started, the onset of the illness or symptom, the duration of a condition). (CONF: 817).

### Figure 3: CCD conformance statements example

## Keywords

The keywords SHALL, SHALL NOT, SHOULD, SHOULD NOT, MAY, and NEED NOT in this document are to be interpreted as described in the [HL7 Version 3 Publishing Facilitator's Guide](#):

- **SHALL**: an absolute requirement
- **SHALL NOT**: an absolute prohibition against inclusion
- **SHOULD/SHOULD NOT**: valid reasons to include or ignore a particular item, but must be understood and carefully weighed
- **MAY/NEED NOT**: truly optional; can be included or omitted as the author decides with no implications

## XML Examples

XML samples appear in various figures in this document in a fixed-width font. Portions of the XML content may be omitted from the content for brevity, marked by an ellipsis (...) as shown in the example below.

```
<ClinicalDocument xmlns='urn:h17-org:v3'>
...
</ClinicalDocument>
```

**Figure 4: ClinicalDocument example**

XPath expressions are used in the narrative and conformance requirements to identify elements because they are familiar to many XML implementers.

---

# Chapter

# 2

---

## DOCUMENT TEMPLATES

---

### Topics:

- [Patient Care Report](#)

This section contains the document level constraints for CDA documents that are compliant with this implementation guide.

## Patient Care Report

[ClinicalDocument: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.2]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.2"
2. **SHALL** conform to [Consol General Header Constraints](#) template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.1.1)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@classCode**="DOCCLIN" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 HL7ActClass) (CONF:10000)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood) (CONF:10001)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:5253)/**@code**="67796-3" *EMS Patient Care Report* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10002)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHALL** equal "EMS Patient Care Report" (CONF:5254)
7. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **versionNumber** (CONF:5264)
  - *May be null, and in most cases will not be used. In circumstances where updates are likely, it may be advantageous to default to "1" in the first instance.*
8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **id** (CONF:5363)
  - *NEMESIS trace: ERecord.01  
/@root should be the OID for the Agency; @extension the internally assigned ID*
9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **recordTarget** (CONF:10004)
  - a. This recordTarget **SHALL** conform to [Consol Record Target](#)
  - b. This recordTarget **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **patientRole**
    - a. This patientRole **SHALL** conform to [Consol Patient Role](#)
    - b. This patientRole **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **addr** (CONF:10031)
 

*NEMESIS Trace*  
*EPatient.05 . . . /PatientRole/addr/streetAddressLine*  
*EPatient.06 . . . /PatientRole/addr/city*  
*EPatient.07 . . . /PatientRole/addr/county*  
*EPatient.08 . . . /PatientRole/addr/state*  
*Paatient.09 . . . /PatientRole/addr/postalCode*  
*EPatient.10 . . . /PatientRole/addr/country*
  - c. This patientRole **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **id**

*NEMESIS Trace*  
*EPatient.01: root= the OID for the generating EMS agency, or "NI"*  
*EPatient.12: root=" 2.16.840.1.113883.3.184" (Social Security Administration)*  
*EPatient.20 and EPatient.21: root= the OID for the state department of motor vehicles, found at HL7.org, and reproduced as found in March of 2011 in appendix A.*
  - d. This patientRole Contains zero or more [0..\*] **telecom**

*NEMESIS Trace: EPatient.18*
  - e. This patientRole **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **patient**
    - a. This patient **SHALL** conform to [Consol Patient](#)
    - b. This patient **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **birthTime**

*NEMESIS Trace*  
*EPatient.17*

- c. This patient **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **ethnicGroupCode**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet **STATIC** (CONF:10032)

*NEMESIS Trace: EPatient.14*

- d. This patient **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **name**

*NEMESIS Trace*

*EPatient.02 . . . /PatientRole/Patient/name/family*

*EPatient.03 . . . /PatientRole/Patient/name/given*

*EPatient.04 . . . /PatientRole/Patient/name/given*

*Name sub-elements SHOULD be in the following order: family, given, middle (also "given").*

*For names from cultures not following the order assumed above, the "family" name SHOULD be populated with whatever name component should be used to sort by. E.g., for a person with a single name, "family" should be used.*

- e. This patient **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **raceCode**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet **RaceCategory** 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.836 **STATIC** (CONF:10033)

*NEMESIS Trace: EPatient.14*

*NEMESIS collects race and ethnicity in the one-question format (see guidance at [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/fedreg\\_1997standards](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/fedreg_1997standards)), but the HL7 RIM and, therefore, the CDA schema contain separate elements. It is necessary to populate both CDA fields based on the values selected for the NEMESIS question. Further, the CDA model includes a single race code. In order to support multiple race codes as required by OMB, we adopt a second race code entry from the HL7 SDWG namespace. All documents with a race code must populate the CDA race code; if more than one race code is recorded, then the SDWG element may also be populated. No semantic priority is implied by the element selection.*

- f. This patient **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **sDTCRaceCode**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet **RaceCategory** 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.836 **STATIC** (CONF:10034)

*NEMESIS Trace: EPatient.14*

- g. This patient **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **administrativeGenderCode** (CONF:10035), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1 AdministrativeGenderCode) (CONF:10036)

*NEMESIS Trace: EPatient.13*

**10. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10006)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] **Billing Section** (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.5)

**11. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10008)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] **Current Medication Section** (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.15)

**12. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10009)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] **Cardiac Arrest Event Section** (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.14)

**13. SHOULD** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10010)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] **Advance Directives Section** (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.12)

**14. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10011)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] **Allergies And Adverse Reactions Section** (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.13)

**15. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10012)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] **Past Medical History Section** (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.19)



**16. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10013)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Social History Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.22)

**17. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10014)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Physical Assessment Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.20)

**18. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10015)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Medications Administered Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.18)

**19. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10016)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Procedures Performed Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.21)

**20. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10017)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Patient Care Narrative Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.1)

**21. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10018)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Scene Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.8)

**22. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **componentOf** (CONF:9955)

- a. This componentOf **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **@typeCode="COMP"** (CONF:10042)

- b. This componentOf **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **encompassingEncounter**

- a. This encompassingEncounter **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime** (CONF:10043)

*NEMSIS Trace: ETimes.03, the date the responding unit was notified by dispatch*

- b. This encompassingEncounter Contains zero or one [0..1] **location**

- a. This location **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **healthCareFacility** (CONF:10044)

- a. This healthCareFacility **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **id** (CONF:10045)

*NEMSIS Trace: EResponse.04*

- b. This healthCareFacility **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **location** (CONF:10046)

- a. This location **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **@classCode="PLC"** (CONF:10050)

- b. This location **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **name** (CONF:10048)

*NEMSIS Trace: EScene.13*

- c. This location **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **addr** (CONF:10049)

*NEMSIS Trace: EScene.15-21*

- c. This healthCareFacility **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *UnitResponseRole* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.82 **STATIC** (CONF:10047)

*NEMSIS Trace: EResponse.07*

**23. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10019)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Dispatch Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.2)

**24. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10020)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Disposition Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.4)

**25. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10021)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Personnel Adverse Event Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.6)

**26. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10022)

a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Protocol Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.7)

27. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10023)

a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Response Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.3)

28. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10024)

a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Situation Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.9)

29. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10025)

a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Times Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.10)

30. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10026)

a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Vital Signs Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.23)

31. **SHOULD** contain exactly one [1..1] **author** (CONF:10027)

a. This author **SHALL** conform to *Consol Author*

b. This author **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **assignedAuthor**

a. Such assignedAuthors **SHALL** conform to *Consol Assigned Author*

b. Such assignedAuthors **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **id** (CONF:10039)

*NEMESIS Trace: EOther.08 for human author*

c. Such assignedAuthors **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **addr** with data type AD (CONF:10040)

*Required for human author; not for device*

*NEMESIS Trace*

*DPersonnel.04. . . / AssignedAuthor/addr/streetAddressLine*

*DPersonnel.05 . . . / AssignedAuthor/addr/city*

*DPersonnel.06. . . / AssignedAuthor/addr/state*

*DPersonnel.07. . . / AssignedAuthor/addr/postalCode*

*DPersonnel.08. . . / AssignedAuthor/addr/country*

d. Such assignedAuthors **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **telecom** with data type TEL (CONF:10041)

*Required for human author; not for device*

*NEMESIS Trace: DPersonnel.09*

e. Such assignedAuthors **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **assignedPerson**

a. Such assignedPersons **SHALL** conform to *Consol Person*

b. Such assignedPersons **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **name** (CONF:5470)

*NEMESIS Trace*

*DPersonnel.01 . . . Person/name/family*

*DPersonnel.02 . . . Person/name/given*

*DPersonnel.03 . . . Person/name/given*

f. Such assignedAuthors **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **assignedAuthoringDevice**

a. This assignedAuthoringDevice **SHALL** conform to *Consol Authoring Device*

b. This assignedAuthoringDevice **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **manufacturerModelName** (CONF:9936)

*NEMESIS Trace: ERecord.02*

c. This assignedAuthoringDevice **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **softwareName** (CONF:9999)

*NEMESIS Trace: ERecord.03 and ERecord.04 (version), concatenated with an intervening caret ("^")*

32. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **custodian** (iv., CONF:5519)

a. This custodian **SHALL** conform to *Consol Custodian*

b. This custodian **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **assignedCustodian**

a. This assignedCustodian **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **representedCustodianOrganization**

- a. This representedCustodianOrganization **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **addr**

*NEMESIS Trace*

*DContact.05. . . / representedCustodianOrganization/addr/streetAddressLine*

*DContact.06. . . / representedCustodianOrganization/addr/city*

*DContact.07. . . / representedCustodianOrganization/addr/county*

*DContact.08. . . / representedCustodianOrganization/addr/state*

*DContact.09. . . / representedCustodianOrganization/addr/postalCode*

*DContact.10. . . / representedCustodianOrganization/addr/country*

- b. This representedCustodianOrganization **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **id**

*NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.01*

*@extension is the Agency identifier; @root, if included, the OID of the assigning body*

- c. This representedCustodianOrganization **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **name**

*NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.02*

### 33. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **documentationOf** (CONF:10028)

- a. This documentationOf **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **serviceEvent**

- a. This serviceEvent **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *ServiceType* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.79 **STATIC** (CONF:10051)

*NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.05, type of service requested*

- b. This serviceEvent **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **id**

*NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.03*

*id/@extension is the incident number assigned by the 911 Dispatch System, where the id/@root SHOULD be the OID of the dispatching organization*

- c. This serviceEvent **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **performer**

- a. This performer **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **functionCode**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *ProviderResponseRole* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.80 **STATIC** (CONF:10052)

*NEMESIS Trace: ECrew.03*

- b. This performer **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **assignedEntity**

- a. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *ProviderRoleLevel* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.81 **STATIC** (CONF:10053)

*NEMESIS Trace: ECrew.02*

- b. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **id**

*NEMESIS Trace: ECrew.01*

- c. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **addr**

*NEMESIS Trace*

*DPersonnel.04. . . / assignedentity /addr/streetAddressLine*

*DPersonnel.05. . . / assignedentity /addr/city*

*DPersonnel.06. . . / assignedentity /addr/state*

*DPersonnel.07. . . / assignedentity /addr/postalCode*

*DPersonnel.08. . . / assignedentity /addr/country*

- d. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **telecom**

*NEMESIS Trace: DPersonnel.09*

- e. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **assignedPerson**

- a. This assignedPerson **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **name**

*NEMSIS Trace*

*DPersonnel.01 Last: @ENXP="FAM"*

*DPersonnel.02 First: @ENXP="GIV"*

*DPersonnel.03 Middle: @ENXP="GIV"*

**34. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **relatedDocument** (CONF:10029)

- a. This relatedDocument Contains exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode="RPLC"**
- b. This relatedDocument **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **parentDocument**
  - a. This parentDocument **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **id**

*NEMSIS Trace: ERecord.01*

**35. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **participant** (CONF:10030)

- a. This participant **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode="DST"** (CONF:10054)
- b. This participant Contains zero or one [0..1] **associatedEntity**
  - a. This associatedEntity **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **addr** (CONF:10055)

*NEMSIS Trace: EDisposition.03-07*

- b. This associatedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *DestinationType* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.69 **STATIC** (CONF:10056)

*NEMSIS Trace: EDisposition.21*

- c. This associatedEntity Contains zero or one [0..1] **scopingOrganization**
  - a. This scopingOrganization **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **name** (CONF:10057)

*NEMSIS Trace: EDisposition.01*

**36. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **confidentialityCode**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet HL7 BasicConfidentialityKind 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.16926 **STATIC** (CONF:5259)

- *Default value is "N" (normal)*

**37. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Injury Incident Description Section* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.17)

### Patient Care Report example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<ClinicalDocument xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" xsi:schemaLocation="urn:hl7-org:v3 CDA.xsd"
  classCode="DOCCLIN" moodCode="EVN">
  <realmCode code="US"/>
  <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.2"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.1.1"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1695821939"/>
  <code code="67796-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Patient Care Report"/>
  <title>EMS Patient Care Report</title>
  <effectiveTime/>
  <confidentialityCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.25"
codeSystemName="ConfidentialityCode"/>
  <setId root="MDHT" extension="f24e54e6-646c-4636-85ee-a6bf7df2129b"/>
  <versionNumber value="1"/>
  <recordTarget>
    <patientRole>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="668805534"/>
      <addr/>
    </patientRole>
  </recordTarget>
</ClinicalDocument>
```

```

    <telecom/>
  <patient>
    <administrativeGenderCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.1"
codeSystemName="AdministrativeGenderCode"/>
  </patient>
</patientRole>
</recordTarget>
<author>
  <time/>
  <assignedAuthor>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="330009354"/>
    <code code="2089974645"/>
    <addr/>
    <telecom/>
    <assignedPerson/>
    <assignedAuthoringDevice/>
  </assignedAuthor>
</author>
<custodian>
  <assignedCustodian>
    <representedCustodianOrganization/>
  </assignedCustodian>
</custodian>
<participant typeCode="DST">
  <associatedEntity>
    <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    <addr/>
    <scopingOrganization/>
  </associatedEntity>
</participant>
<documentationOf>
  <serviceEvent>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1262544830"/>
    <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    <performer>
      <functionCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </performer>
  </serviceEvent>
</documentationOf>
<relatedDocument typeCode="RPLC">
  <parentDocument>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="35335730"/>
  </parentDocument>
</relatedDocument>
<componentOf typeCode="COMP">
  <encompassingEncounter>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <location/>
  </encompassingEncounter>
</componentOf>
<component>
  <structuredBody>
    <component>
      <section>
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.5"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="985102789"/>
        <code code="67659-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Billing Section"/>
        <title>EMS Billing Section</title>

```

```

    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.91"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1200732407"/>
        <code code="67556-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Billing condition"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.92"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1131123481"/>
        <code code="69464-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS level of service"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.15"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.1"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.1.1"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1282171945"/>
    <code code="10160-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="History of medication use"/>
    <title>EMS Current Medications Section</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.75"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="799473908"/>
        <code code="67791-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Currently on medication"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.76"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="607515305"/>
        <code code="69749-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient on anticoagulants"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>

```

```

    <entry>
      <substanceAdministration classCode="SBADM">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.77"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.16"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="810488407"/>
        <code code="988427847"/>
        <effectiveTime value="20130612"/>
        <routeCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1"
codeSystemName="NCI Thesaurus"/>
        <approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
        <consumable/>
      </substanceAdministration>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.14"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1441467826"/>
    <code code="67799-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Cardiac Arrest Section"/>
    <title>EMS Cardiac Arrest Event</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.27"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1452444311"/>
        <code code="ASSERTION" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.4"
codeSystemName="HL7ActCode" displayName="ASSERTION"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <informant typeCode="INF"/>
        <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true"/>
        <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true"/>
        <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true"/>
        <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true"/>
        <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true"/>
        <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true"/>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.12"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1413530364"/>
    <code code="67840-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Advance Directives Section"/>
    <title>EMS Advance Directives Section</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="306731230"/>
        <code code="67516-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Advanced directive"/>
        <effectiveTime>

```

```

        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.13"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="529695214"/>
    <code code="48765-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Allergies and Adverse Reactions
Section"/>
    <title>EMS Allergies and Adverse Reactions</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.102"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="890495561"/>
        <code code="67794-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Existence of drug allergy"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <act classCode="ACT" moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.48"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.30"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="969620924"/>
        <code code="48765-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Allergies, adverse reactions, alerts"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <participant/>
      </act>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <organizer>
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.49"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="780457154"/>
        <code code="156093027"/>
        <statusCode code="completed"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <component>
          <observation moodCode="EVN">
            <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.103"/>
            <code code="69747-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Existence of environmental
allergy"/>
            </observation>
          </component>
        </component>
      </organizer>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>

```



```

        <observation moodCode="EVN">
          <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.104"/>
          <code code="69748-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Known allergies to food or
environmental agents"/>
        </observation>
      </component>
    </organizer>
  </entry>
</section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.19"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="330651991"/>
    <code code="67842-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Past Medical History Section"/>
    <title>EMS Past Medical History</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.60"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="587168269"/>
        <code code="67793-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Has the patient had any significant
medical conditions"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.61"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1422490645"/>
        <code code="68487-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS History of Condition"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <organizer>
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.62"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1401517094"/>
        <code code="1964197667"/>
        <statusCode code="completed"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <component/>
        <component/>
      </organizer>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
</component>

```

```

<section>
  <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.22"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1094840819"/>
  <code code="67843-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Social History Section"/>
  <title>EMS Social History</title>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.70"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="485642775"/>
      <code code="69757-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Indications of drug or alcohol use by
the patient"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.71"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1129823441"/>
      <code code="67669-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Alcohol - drug use"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.20"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.2.10"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="212763573"/>
    <code code="29545-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="PHYSICAL EXAMINATION"/>
    <title>EMS Physical Assessment Section</title>
    <entry>
      <organizer>
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.78"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1536019978"/>
        <code code="1983970911"/>
        <statusCode code="completed"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component>
          <templateId root="null"/>
        </component>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
      </organizer>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>

```

```

        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component>
          <observation moodCode="EVN">
            <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.180"/>
            <code code="67524-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
          </observation>
        </component>
      </organizer>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.79"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="988854949"/>
        <code code="67471-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient Pregnancy"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.80"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="81055661"/>
        <code code="67517-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Last oral intake"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.81"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1241757628"/>
        <code code="30525-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient age"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.82"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1583782152"/>
        <code code="67523-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Contraindications to thrombolytic use"/
>
        <effectiveTime>

```

```

        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.83"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1427757916"/>
    <code code="67523-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Barriers to patient care"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.18"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.38"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1383901974"/>
    <code code="29549-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Medications Administered"/>
    <title>Medications Administered Section</title>
  <entry>
    <substanceAdministration classCode="SBADM">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.72"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.16"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1254408246"/>
      <code code="961702378"/>
      <effectiveTime value="20130612"/>
      <routeCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1"
codeSystemName="NCI Thesaurus"/>
      <approachSiteCode code="15562006"
codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96" codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"
displayName="structure of respiratory region of nose"/>
      <approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
      <consumable/>
      <performer/>
      <participant typeCode="DEV"/>
      <entryRelationship typeCode="RSON" inversionInd="true"/>
      <entryRelationship/>
      <entryRelationship/>
      <entryRelationship/>
      <entryRelationship/>
    </substanceAdministration>
  </entry>
</section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.21"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.27"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1938694154"/>
    <code code="29554-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Procedure Description"/>

```

```

<title>EMS Procedures Performed</title>
<entry>
  <procedure classCode="PROC">
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.14"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="153389739"/>
    <code code="1162294521"/>
    <statusCode code="Aborted"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <priorityCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.7"
codeSystemName="ActPriority"/>
    <approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
    <performer/>
    <entryRelationship/>
    <entryRelationship/>
    <entryRelationship/>
    <entryRelationship/>
    <entryRelationship/>
    <entryRelationship/>
  </procedure>
</entry>
</section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.1"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="699474408"/>
    <code code="67781-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Patient Care Report Narrative
Section"/>
    <title>EMS Patient Care Report Narrative</title>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.8"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1023860169"/>
    <code code="67665-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Scene Section"/>
    <title>EMS Scene</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.84"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1829619101"/>
        <code code="67481-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS reporter is first unit on scene"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>

```

```

        <observation moodCode="EVN">
          <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
          <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.85"/>
          <id root="MDHT" extension="192658794"/>
          <code code="67481-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Name of first unit on scene"/>
          <effectiveTime>
            <low value="2013"/>
            <high value="2013"/>
          </effectiveTime>
        </observation>
      </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.86"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="569685512"/>
        <code code="67489-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Count of patients at scene"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.87"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1661368332"/>
        <code code="67490-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Mass Casualty Incident Indicator"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation>
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.88"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="15126819"/>
        <code code="eScene.09" codeSystemName="" displayName="Location
type"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.2"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1933457786"/>
    <code code="67660-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Dispatch Section"/>
    <title>EMS Dispatch</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>

```

```

        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.73"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1549930042"/>
        <code code="67488-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMDPerformed"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.74"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="55236249"/>
        <code code="67570-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Complaint reported by dispatch"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.4"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1188239682"/>
    <code code="67796-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Disposition Section"/>
    <title>EMS Disposition</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.34"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="655685163"/>
        <code code="67549-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS transport method"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.31"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="512582111"/>
        <code code="67547-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Number of patients"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.32"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1540222508"/>

```

```

        <code code="67548-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS incident disposition"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.33"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1874755728"/>
      <code code="67550-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS transport mode"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.34"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1516412331"/>
      <code code="67549-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS transport method"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.35"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1461689552"/>
      <code code="67552-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS reason for choosing destination"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.36"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="822733831"/>
      <code code="69462-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS prearrival activation performed"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.37"/>

```



```

        <id root="MDHT" extension="1899167517"/>
        <code code="67551-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS patient condition change at
destination"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.6"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1056894390"/>
    <code code="67658-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Exposures or Injuries of EMS Personnel
Section"/>
    <title>Exposures or Injuries of EMS Personnel</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.89"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="238375001"/>
        <code code="67554-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS personnel exposed or injured"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.90"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1595590991"/>
        <code code="67555-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS personnel adverse event type"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.7"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="866191179"/>
    <code code="67537-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Protocol Section"/>
    <title>EMS Protocol Section</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.93"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="869594341"/>
        <code code="67537-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS protocol"/>

```

```

        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <entryRelationship/>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.94"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1193676166"/>
        <code code="67553-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS candidate patient registry"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.3"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1171051199"/>
    <code code="67664-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Response Section"/>
    <title>EMS Response</title>
    <entry>
      <organizer>
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.95"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1729701963"/>
        <code code="1803683065"/>
        <statusCode code="completed"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
      </organizer>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <organizer>
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.96"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1434486389"/>
        <code code="2095146958"/>
        <statusCode code="completed"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <component>
          <templateId root="null"/>
        </component>
        <component>
          <templateId root="null"/>

```

```

        </component>
      </component>
      <templateId root="null"/>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</entry>
<entry>
  <organizer>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.97"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="54879095"/>
    <code code="887726396"/>
    <statusCode code="completed"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <component/>
    <component/>
    <component/>
    <component/>
  </organizer>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1358671174"/>
    <code code="67482-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Response mode to scene"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.9"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="563772534"/>
    <code code="67666-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Situation Section"/>
    <title>EMS Situation Section</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.63"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="236902212"/>
        <code code="10154-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS complaint"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
        <entryRelationship/>
        <entryRelationship/>
        <entryRelationship/>
      </observation>
    </entry>

```

```

    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.64"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1019040812"/>
        <code code="69467-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Possible injury"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.65"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1990488733"/>
        <code code="67492-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Provider Primary Impression"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.66"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1547217411"/>
        <code code="67774-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Primary Symptom"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.67"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="292226970"/>
        <code code="67776-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Other symptoms"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.68"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1886061033"/>
        <code code="69542-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Provider Secondary Impressions"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>

```

```

    </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.69"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="12472404"/>
      <code code="67493-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Initial Patient Acuity"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.10"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="242540645"/>
    <code code="67667-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Times Section"/>
    <title>EMS Times</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.38"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1358652884"/>
        <code code="69469-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Call time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.39"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1193777631"/>
        <code code="69471-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit notified time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.40"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="351822689"/>
        <code code="69472-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit en route time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </entry>
</entry>

```

```

      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.41"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="838647340"/>
        <code code="69473-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit on scene time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.42"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1840109782"/>
        <code code="69474-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit at patient time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.43"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1784310727"/>
        <code code="69475-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit left scene time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.44"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="47846170"/>
        <code code="69476-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient arrived at destination time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.45"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="625459022"/>
        <code code="69477-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit back in service time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>

```

```

    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.46"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="2108586490"/>
        <code code="69470-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Dispatch notified time"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.23"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.4"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.4.1"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="658832884"/>
    <code code="8716-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Vital Signs"/>
    <title>EMS Vital Signs</title>
    <entry>
      <organizer classCode="CLUSTER" moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.28"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.26"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1307889339"/>
        <code code="46680005" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT" displayName="Vital signs"/>
        <statusCode code="completed"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
        <component/>
      </organizer>
    </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.29"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1167891494"/>
      <code code="67518-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Obtained prior to units EMS care"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</entry>
  <organizer moodCode="EVN">
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.30"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1958371817"/>

```

```

<code code="1333169974"/>
<statusCode code="completed"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.163"/>
    <code code="67520-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Stroke scale overall interpretation"/>
    <methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.164"/>
    <code code="56840-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Pain severity verbal numeric scale"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.165"/>
    <code code="67775-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Level of responsiveness"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.166"/>
    <code code="2339-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glucose"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.167"/>
    <code code="19911-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Diffusion capacity.carbon monoxide"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.168"/>
    <code code="19889-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Carbon dioxide/Gas.total.at end
expiration"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.169"/>
    <code code="67519-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Cardiac rhythm"/>
    <methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <organizer>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.170"/>
  </organizer>

```



```

        </component>
      </organizer>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>
<component>
  <section>
    <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.17"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1924462707"/>
    <code code="11374-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Injury Incident Description Section"/>
    <title>Injury Incident Description Section</title>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.50"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1590053065"/>
        <code code="69543-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Injury Cause"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.51"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="2109229134"/>
        <code code="67494-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Injury Mechanism"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.52"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1421243309"/>
        <code code="67495-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Trauma Center Critieria"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.53"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1214621335"/>
        <code code="67496-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Other injury risk factors"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
  </section>
</component>

```

```

    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.54"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1618530600"/>
        <code code="67497-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Location of impact on the vehicle"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.55"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="411013196"/>
        <code code="67498-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Location of patient in vehicle"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.56"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="594841746"/>
        <code code="67499-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Safety equipment"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.57"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="181616044"/>
        <code code="67500-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Airbag deployment"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.58"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="465139453"/>
        <code code="67501-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Height of fall"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </entry>

```

```

        </observation>
    </entry>
    <entry>
        <observation moodCode="EVN">
            <typeId root="2.16.840.1.113883.1.3"/>
            <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.59"/>
            <id root="MDHT" extension="1698755189"/>
            <code code="69463-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Suspected intentional or unintentional
disaster"/>
            <effectiveTime>
                <low value="2013"/>
                <high value="2013"/>
            </effectiveTime>
        </observation>
    </entry>
</section>
</component>
</structuredBody>
</component>
</ClinicalDocument>

```

---

# Chapter

# 3

---

## SECTION TEMPLATES

---

### Topics:

- *Advance Directives Section*
- *Allergies And Adverse Reactions Section*
- *Billing Section*
- *Cardiac Arrest Event Section*
- *Current Medication Section*
- *Dispatch Section*
- *Disposition Section*
- *Injury Incident Description Section*
- *Medications Administered Section*
- *Past Medical History Section*
- *Patient Care Narrative Section*
- *Personnel Adverse Event Section*
- *Physical Assessment Section*
- *Procedures Performed Section*
- *Protocol Section*
- *Response Section*
- *Scene Section*
- *Situation Section*
- *Social History Section*
- *Times Section*
- *Vital Signs Section*

## Advance Directives Section

---

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.12]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.12"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67840-9" *EMS Advance Directives Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10191)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Advance Directives Section"
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Advanced Directive Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98)

### Advance Directives Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.12"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1112199124"/>
  <code code="67840-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Advance Directives Section"/>
  <title>EMS Advance Directives Section</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1466151144"/>
      <code code="67516-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Advanced directive"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>
```

## Allergies And Adverse Reactions Section

---

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.13]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.13"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="48765-2" *Allergies and Adverse Reactions Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10196)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Allergies and Adverse Reactions"
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Existence Of Drug Allergy Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.102)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Drug Allergy Problem Act* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.48)

**7. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Environmental Allergies* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.49)

**Allergies And Adverse Reactions Section example**

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.13"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="380858955"/>
  <code code="48765-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Allergies and Adverse Reactions
Section"/>
  <title>EMS Allergies and Adverse Reactions</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.102"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1519936743"/>
      <code code="67794-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Existence of drug allergy"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <act classCode="ACT" moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.48"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.30"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1540131462"/>
      <code code="48765-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Allergies, adverse reactions, alerts"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <participant>
        <participantRole/>
      </participant>
    </act>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <organizer>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.49"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1070967211"/>
      <statusCode code="completed"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <component>
        <observation moodCode="EVN">
          <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.103"/>
          <id root="MDHT" extension="376677692"/>
```

```

        <code code="69747-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Existence of environmental
allergy"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.104"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1565694644"/>
        <code code="69748-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Known allergies to food or
environmental agents"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Billing Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.5]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.5"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67659-3" *EMS Billing Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10080)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Billing Section"
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Billing Condition* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.91)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Level Of Service Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.92)

### Billing Section example

```

<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.5"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1809163142"/>
  <code code="67659-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Billing Section"/>
  <title>EMS Billing Section</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.91"/>

```

```

<id root="MDHT" extension="1528946795"/>
<code code="67556-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Billing condition"/>
<text>Text Value</text>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
</observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.92"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1231539708"/>
    <code code="69464-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS level of service"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Cardiac Arrest Event Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.14]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.14"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67799-7" *EMS Cardiac Arrest Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10134)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Cardiac Arrest Event"
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Cardiac Arrest Existence* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.27)

### Cardiac Arrest Event Section example

```

<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.14"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1578956323"/>
  <code code="67799-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Cardiac Arrest Section"/>
  <title>EMS Cardiac Arrest Event</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.27"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1965737881"/>
      <code code="ASSERTION" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.4"
codeSystemName="HL7ActCode" displayName="ASSERTION"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>

```



```

    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <informant typeCode="INF">
    <relatedEntity classCode="AGNT">
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </relatedEntity>
  </informant>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Current Medication Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.15]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.15"
2. **SHALL** conform to [Consol Medications Section](#) template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.1.1)
3. Contains exactly one [1..1] **code**
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Current Medications Section" (CONF:10219)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Currently On Medication](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.75)
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Patient On Anticoagulants](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.76)
8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Current Medication](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.77)

**Current Medication Section example**

```

<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.15"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.1"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.1.1"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1943661518"/>
  <code code="10160-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="History of medication use"/>
  <title>EMS Current Medications Section</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.75"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1131416748"/>
      <code code="67791-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Currently on medication"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.76"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="403831237"/>
      <code code="69749-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient on anticoagulants"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <substanceAdministration classCode="SBADM">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.77"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.16"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="473118929"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime value="20130612"/>
      <routeCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1" codeSystemName="NCI
Thesaurus"/>
      <approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
      <consumable>
        <manufacturedProduct/>
      </consumable>
    </substanceAdministration>
  </entry>
</section>

```

**Dispatch Section**

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.2]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it

- a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.2"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67660-1" *EMS Dispatch Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10556)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Dispatch" (CONF:10558)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10557)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Emergency Medical Dispatch Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.73)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Complaint Reported By Dispatch* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.74)

### Dispatch Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.2"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="525182253"/>
  <code code="67660-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Dispatch Section"/>
  <title>EMS Dispatch</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.73"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1953269994"/>
      <code code="67488-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMDPerformed"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.74"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="905872939"/>
      <code code="67570-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Complaint reported by dispatch"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>
```

## Disposition Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.4]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.4"

2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10652)/@code="67796-3" *EMS Disposition Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10651)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Disposition" (CONF:10654)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10653)
5. **MAY** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry** (CONF:10662)
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Transport Method Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.34)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Number Of Patients Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.31)
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Incident Disposition Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.32)
8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Transport Mode Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.33)
9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Transport Method Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.34)
10. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Reason For Choosing Destination Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.35)
11. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Prearrival Activation Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.36)
12. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Patient Condition Change At Destination Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.37)

### Disposition Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.4"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1730768164"/>
  <code code="67796-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Disposition Section"/>
  <title>EMS Disposition</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.34"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="565543676"/>
      <code code="67549-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS transport method"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
```

```

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.31"/>
<id root="MDHT" extension="1408887512"/>
<code code="67547-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Number of patients"/>
<text>Text Value</text>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
</observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.32"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="23811206"/>
    <code code="67548-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS incident disposition"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.33"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="548257335"/>
    <code code="67550-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS transport mode"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.34"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="2140095286"/>
    <code code="67549-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS transport method"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.35"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1853636312"/>
    <code code="67552-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS reason for choosing destination"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</entry>

```

```

<observation moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.36"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2106291837"/>
  <code code="69462-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS prearrival activation performed"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.37"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="726728686"/>
    <code code="67551-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS patient condition change at
destination"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Injury Incident Description Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.17]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.17"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="11374-6" *Injury Incident Description Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10094)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "Injury Incident Description Section"
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Injury Cause Category* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.50)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Injury Mechanism* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.51)
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Trauma Center Criteria* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.52)
8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Injury Risk Factor* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.53)
9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Vehicle Impact Area* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.54)
10. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Patient Location In Vehicle* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.55)
11. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Vehicle Occupant Safety Equipment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.56)

**12. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Airbag Deployment Status* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.57)

**13. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Height Of Fall* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.58)

**14. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Disaster Type* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.59)

**Injury Incident Description Section example**

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.17"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2053762367"/>
  <code code="11374-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Injury Incident Description Section"/>
  <title>Injury Incident Description Section</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.50"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="505585793"/>
      <code code="69543-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Injury Cause"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.51"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="291536233"/>
      <code code="67494-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Injury Mechanism"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.52"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1837429907"/>
      <code code="67495-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Trauma Center Critieria"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</entry>
```

```

<observation moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.53"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1961512857"/>
  <code code="67496-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Other injury risk factors"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.54"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="179688627"/>
    <code code="67497-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Location of impact on the vehicle"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.55"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1363751461"/>
    <code code="67498-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Location of patient in vehicle"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.56"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="104218190"/>
    <code code="67499-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Safety equipment"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.57"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="571945850"/>
    <code code="67500-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Airbag deployment"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>

```



```

<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.58"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1294539463"/>
    <code code="67501-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Height of fall"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.59"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1895610117"/>
    <code code="69463-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Suspected intentional or unintentional
disaster"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Medications Administered Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.18]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.18"
2. **SHALL** conform to [Consol Medications Administered Section](#) template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.38)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10439)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "Medications Administered Section" (CONF:10442)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10441)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Medication Administered](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.72)

### Medications Administered Section example

```

<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.18"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.38"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="534886097"/>
  <code code="29549-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Medications Administered"/>
  <title>Medications Administered Section</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <substanceAdministration classCode="SBADM">

```

```

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.72"/>
<templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.16"/>
<id root="MDHT" extension="1522230040"/>
<code code="250908900"/>
<text>Text Value</text>
<effectiveTime value="20130612"/>
<routeCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.3.26.1.1" codeSystemName="NCI
Thesaurus"/>
<approachSiteCode code="15562006" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT" displayName="structure of respiratory region of
nose"/>
<approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
<consumable>
  <manufacturedProduct/>
</consumable>
<performer>
  <assignedEntity>
    <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  </assignedEntity>
</performer>
<participant typeCode="DEV">
  <participantRole classCode="MANU"/>
</participant>
<entryRelationship typeCode="RSON" inversionInd="true">
  <observation/>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship>
  <observation/>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship>
  <observation/>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship>
  <observation/>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship>
  <act classCode="INFRM">
    <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  </act>
</entryRelationship>
</substanceAdministration>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Past Medical History Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.19]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.19"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10059)/**@code**="67842-5" *EMS Past Medical History Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10058)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Past Medical History" (CONF:10060)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Existence Of History Of Condition* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.60)

**6. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *History Of Condition* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.61)

**7. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *History Of Procedures Organizer* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.62)

**Past Medical History Section example**

```

<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.19"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1869477070"/>
  <code code="67842-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Past Medical History Section"/>
  <title>EMS Past Medical History</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.60"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="2031275830"/>
      <code code="67793-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Has the patient had any significant
medical conditions"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.61"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1817847983"/>
      <code code="68487-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS History of Condition"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <organizer>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.62"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="512409781"/>
      <code code="962402556"/>
      <statusCode code="completed"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <component>
        <procedure>
          <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.4" codeSystemName="ICD-10
PCS"/>
        </procedure>
      </component>
      <component>
        <procedure>

```

```

        <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.4" codeSystemName="ICD-10
PCS"/>
      </procedure>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Patient Care Narrative Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.1]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.1"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10551)/**@code**="67781-5" *EMS Patient Care Report Narrative Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10552)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Patient Care Report Narrative" (CONF:10554)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10553)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ENarrative.01*

### Patient Care Narrative Section example

```

<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.1"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1514334145"/>
  <code code="67781-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Patient Care Report Narrative
Section"/>
  <title>EMS Patient Care Report Narrative</title>
  <text/>
</section>

```

## Personnel Adverse Event Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.6]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.6"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10698)/**@code**="67658-5" *Exposures or Injuries of EMS Personnel Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10697)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "Exposures or Injuries of EMS Personnel" (CONF:10700)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10699)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Adverse Event Indicator* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.89)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Adverse Event Type Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.90)

**Personnel Adverse Event Section example**

```

<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.6"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1834125393"/>
  <code code="67658-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Exposures or Injuries of EMS Personnel
Section"/>
  <title>Exposures or Injuries of EMS Personnel</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.89"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1005455420"/>
      <code code="67554-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS personnel exposed or injured"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.90"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1083561789"/>
      <code code="67555-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS personnel adverse event type"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>

```

**Physical Assessment Section**

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.20]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.20"
2. **SHALL** conform to *Consol Physical Exam Section* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.2.10)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10337)/**@code**="29545-1" *Physical Assessment Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10336)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Physical Assessment Section" (CONF:10339)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10338)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Physical Assessment Organizer* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.78)
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Patient Pregnancy* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.79)

8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Last Oral Intake* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.80)
9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Patient Age* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.81)
10. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Thrombolytic Contraindications* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.82)
11. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Barriers To Patient Care* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.83)

### Physical Assessment Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.20"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.2.10"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="505792057"/>
  <code code="29545-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="PHYSICAL EXAMINATION"/>
  <title>EMS Physical Assessment Section</title>
<text/>
<entry>
  <organizer>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.78"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1883790836"/>
    <code code="471014643"/>
    <statusCode code="completed"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <templateId root="null"/>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</entry>
</section>
```

```

    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.180"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="66639256"/>
        <code code="67524-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.79"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="200217184"/>
    <code code="67471-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient Pregnancy"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.80"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="52002950"/>
    <code code="67517-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Last oral intake"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.81"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="302984592"/>
    <code code="30525-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient age"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>

```

```

    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.82"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="2026804684"/>
      <code code="67523-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Contraindications to thrombolytic use"/>
    </observation>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.83"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1093455879"/>
      <code code="67523-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Barriers to patient care"/>
    </observation>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </entry>
</section>

```

## Procedures Performed Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.21]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.21"
2. **SHALL** conform to [Consol Procedure Description Section](#) template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.27)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10490)/**@code**="29554-3" *EMS Procedures Performed Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10489)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Procedures Performed" (CONF:10492)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10491)
6. **MAY** contain zero or more [0..\*] **entry** (CONF:6277, CONF:8534)
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Procedure](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98)

### Procedures Performed Section example

```

<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.21"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.27"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="306921826"/>
  <code code="29554-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Procedure Description"/>
  <title>EMS Procedures Performed</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>

```



```

<procedure classCode="PROC">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.14"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="873227879"/>
  <code code="1790558991"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
  <statusCode code="Aborted"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <priorityCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.7"
codeSystemName="ActPriority"/>
  <approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
  <performer>
    <assignedEntity>
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </assignedEntity>
  </performer>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation/>
  </entryRelationship>
  </procedure>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Protocol Section

---

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.7]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.7"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67537-1" *EMS Protocol Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10713)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Protocol Section"
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Protocol Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.93)
- 6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Candidate Patient Registry Type* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.94)

#### Protocol Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.7"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="894668463"/>
  <code code="67537-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Protocol Section"/>
  <title>EMS Protocol Section</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.93"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="832540513"/>
      <code code="67537-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS protocol"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <entryRelationship>
        <observation/>
      </entryRelationship>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.94"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="491788748"/>
      <code code="67553-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS candidate patient registry"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>
```

## Response Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.3]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.3"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10573)/@code="67664-3" *EMS Response Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10572)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Response" (CONF:10575)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10574)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Delay Organizer* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.95)
- 6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Dispatch Location Organizer* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.96)
- 7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Response Odometer Reading Organizer* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.97)
- 8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Response Mode To Scene* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.98)

### Response Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.3"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1412875543"/>
  <code code="67664-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Response Section"/>
  <title>EMS Response</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <organizer>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.95"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1585749648"/>
      <code code="416315101"/>
      <statusCode code="completed"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
    </organizer>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <organizer>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.96"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="905882740"/>
      <code code="981841347"/>
      <statusCode code="completed"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <component>
        <templateId root="null"/>
      </component>
    </organizer>
  </entry>
</section>
```

```

        <observation/>
      </component>
    <component>
      <templateId root="null"/>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <templateId root="null"/>
      <observation/>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</entry>
<entry>
  <organizer>
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.97"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="934015054"/>
    <code code="776517103"/>
    <statusCode code="completed"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation/>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1603799653"/>
    <code code="67482-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Response mode to scene"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Scene Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.8]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.8"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="67665-0" EMS Scene Section (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10732)

3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Scene" (CONF:10734)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10733)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *First Unit Indicator* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.84)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *First Unit On Scene* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.85)
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Scene Patient Count* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.86)
8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Mass Casualty Indicator* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.87)
9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Location Type Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.88)

### Scene Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.8"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1489182282"/>
  <code code="67665-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Scene Section"/>
  <title>EMS Scene</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.84"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="319163339"/>
      <code code="67481-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS reporter is first unit on scene"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.85"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1988921242"/>
      <code code="67481-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Name of first unit on scene"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.86"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="701901113"/>
      <code code="67489-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Count of patients at scene"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
```

```

        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.87"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1444315263"/>
      <code code="67490-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Mass Casualty Incident Indicator"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.88"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="123833319"/>
      <code code="eScene.09" codeSystemName="" displayName="Location type"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>

```

## Situation Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.9]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.9"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10755)/**@code**="67666-8" *EMS Situation Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10756)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Situation Section" (CONF:10758)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10757)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Complaint* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.63)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Possible Injury* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.64)
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Provider Primary Impression* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.65)
8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Primary Symptom* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.66)
9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Other Symptoms* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.67)
10. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Provider Secondary Impressions* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.68)

#### 11. SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Initial Patient Acuity* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.69)

#### Situation Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.9"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="442997308"/>
  <code code="67666-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Situation Section"/>
  <title>EMS Situation Section</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.63"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1338440385"/>
      <code code="10154-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS complaint"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
      <entryRelationship>
        <observation/>
      </entryRelationship>
      <entryRelationship>
        <observation/>
      </entryRelationship>
      <entryRelationship>
        <observation/>
      </entryRelationship>
      <entryRelationship>
        <observation/>
      </entryRelationship>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.64"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="128127711"/>
      <code code="69467-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Possible injury"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.65"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1074452855"/>
      <code code="67492-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Provider Primary Impression"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>
```

```

    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.66"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="986811136"/>
    <code code="67774-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Primary Symptom"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.67"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1428617245"/>
    <code code="67776-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Other symptoms"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.68"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1195062103"/>
    <code code="69542-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Provider Secondary Impressions"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.69"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="382251310"/>
    <code code="67493-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Initial Patient Acuity"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Social History Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.22]



1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `templateId` ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `@root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.22"`
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `code` (CONF:10241)/`@code="67843-3"` *EMS Social History Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10240)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `title` and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Social History" (CONF:10243)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `text`
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `entry`
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Existence Of Drug Use Indication* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.70)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `entry`
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Drug Use Indication* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.71)

### Social History Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.22"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="784354845"/>
  <code code="67843-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Social History Section"/>
  <title>EMS Social History</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.70"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="595100778"/>
      <code code="69757-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Indications of drug or alcohol use by
the patient"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.71"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="201762932"/>
      <code code="67669-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Alcohol - drug use"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
</section>
```

## Times Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.10]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `templateId` ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `@root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.10"`

2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code="67667-6"** *EMS Times Section* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10820)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Times" (CONF:10822)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text** (CONF:10821)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Call Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.38)
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Unit Notified Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.39)
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Unit En Route Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.40)
8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Unit On Scene Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.41)
9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Unit At Patient Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.42)
10. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Unit Left Scene Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.43)
11. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Patient Arrived At Destination Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.44)
12. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Unit Back In Service Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.45)
13. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Dispatch Notified Time* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.46)

### Times Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.10"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1392319466"/>
  <code code="67667-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Times Section"/>
  <title>EMS Times</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.38"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="833329731"/>
      <code code="69469-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Call time"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.39"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="622155659"/>
```

```

    <code code="69471-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit notified time"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.40"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="794219448"/>
    <code code="69472-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit en route time"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.41"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1124957362"/>
    <code code="69473-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit on scene time"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.42"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="872223273"/>
    <code code="69474-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit at patient time"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.43"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1788454410"/>
    <code code="69475-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit left scene time"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.44"/>

```

```

<id root="MDHT" extension="1661174211"/>
<code code="69476-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient arrived at destination time"/>
<text>Text Value</text>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
</observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.45"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="51217784"/>
    <code code="69477-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit back in service time"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
<entry>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.46"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="338463333"/>
    <code code="69470-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Dispatch notified time"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</entry>
</section>

```

## Vital Signs Section

[Section: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.23]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.23"
2. **SHALL** conform to [Consol Vital Signs Section](#) template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.2.4.1)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="8716-3" *Vital Signs* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10252)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **title** and **SHOULD** equal "EMS Vital Signs" (CONF:10254)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **text**
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Vital Signs Organizer](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.28)
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Prior Aid Vitals](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.29)
8. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entry**

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Additional Vital Signs Organizer* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.30)

### Vital Signs Section example

```
<section xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.23"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.2.4"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.2.4.1"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="905127911"/>
  <code code="8716-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Vital Signs"/>
  <title>EMS Vital Signs</title>
  <text/>
  <entry>
    <organizer classCode="CLUSTER" moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.28"/>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.26"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1684116596"/>
      <code code="46680005" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT" displayName="Vital signs"/>
      <statusCode code="completed"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation/>
      </component>
    </organizer>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.29"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1076501204"/>
      <code code="67518-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Obtained prior to units EMS care"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </entry>
  <entry>
    <organizer moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.30"/>
```

```

<id root="MDHT" extension="484832683"/>
<code code="1573531089"/>
<statusCode code="completed"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.163"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="2069942001"/>
    <code code="67520-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Stroke scale overall interpretation"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.164"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="486615434"/>
    <code code="56840-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Pain severity verbal numeric scale"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.165"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1241695279"/>
    <code code="67775-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Level of responsiveness"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.166"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="282467762"/>
    <code code="2339-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glucose"/>
    <text>Text Value</text>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.167"/>

```

```

        <id root="MDHT" extension="1996610699"/>
        <code code="19911-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Diffusion capacity.carbon monoxide"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.168"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1192605923"/>
        <code code="19889-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Carbon dioxide/Gas.total.at end
expiration"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.169"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1636088772"/>
        <code code="67519-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Cardiac rhythm"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
        <participant/>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <organizer>
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.170"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="550524962"/>
        <code code="442734055"/>
        <statusCode code="completed"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </organizer>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.160"/>
        <code code="9267-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.eye opening"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.176"/>
        <code code="9268-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.motor"/>
      </observation>
    </component>

```

```

    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.159"/>
        <code code="55285-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score special
circumstances"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.158"/>
        <code code="9269-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.total"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.162"/>
        <code code="9270-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.verbal"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</component>
</organizer>
</entry>
</section>

```





# Chapter

# 4

## CLINICAL STATEMENT TEMPLATES

### Topics:

- *Abandoned Procedure Reason Observation*
- *Abdomen Assessment*
- *Additional Vital Signs Organizer*
- *Advanced Directive Observation*
- *Adverse Event Indicator*
- *Adverse Event Type Observation*
- *Airbag Deployment Status*
- *Airway Confirmation Observation*
- *Arrest Rhythm*
- *Back And Spine Assessment*
- *Barriers To Patient Care*
- *Billing Condition*
- *Blood Glucose*
- *Body Temperature*
- *Call Time*
- *Candidate Patient Registry Type*
- *Carbon Dioxide*
- *Carbon Monoxide*
- *Cardiac Arrest Cause*
- *Cardiac Arrest Existence*
- *Cardiac Arrest Timing*
- *Cardiac Rhythm*
- *Chest And Lungs Assessment*
- *Complaint*
- *Complaint Duration*
- *Complaint Organ System*
- *Complaint Reported By Dispatch*
- *Complaint Type*
- *Current Medication*
- *Currently On Medication*
- *Delay Organizer*
- *Destination Rhythm*

This section of the Implementation Guide details the clinical statement entries referenced in the document section templates. The clinical statement entry templates are arranged alphabetically.

- *Diastolic Blood Pressure*
- *Disaster Type*
- *Dispatch Delay*
- *Dispatch Location Latitude*
- *Dispatch Location Longitude*
- *Dispatch Location Name*
- *Dispatch Location Organizer*
- *Dispatch Notified Time*
- *Drug Allergy Problem Act*
- *Drug Use Indication*
- *Emergency Medical Dispatch Observation*
- *Environmental Allergies*
- *Environmental Allergy*
- *Existence Of Drug Allergy Observation*
- *Existence Of Drug Use Indication*
- *Existence Of Environmental Allergy*
- *Existence Of History Of Condition*
- *Existence Of History Of Procedures*
- *Extremities Assessment*
- *Eye Assessment*
- *Face Assessment*
- *First Unit Indicator*
- *First Unit On Scene*
- *Glasgow Coma Score Organizer*
- *Glasgow Eye*
- *Glasgow Motor*
- *Glasgow Qualifier*
- *Glasgow Total*
- *Glasgow Verbal*
- *Head Assessment*
- *Heart Assessment*
- *Heart Rate*
- *Height Of Fall*
- *History Of Condition*
- *History Of Procedures Organizer*
- *Incident Disposition Observation*
- *Initial Patient Acuity*
- *Injury Cause Category*
- *Injury Mechanism*
- *Injury Risk Factor*
- *Last Oral Intake*

- *Length Based Patient Body Weight Class*
- *Level Of Responsiveness*
- *Level Of Service Observation*
- *Location Type Observation*
- *Mass Casualty Indicator*
- *Medication Administered*
- *Medication Complication Observation*
- *Medication Not Administered Reason Observation*
- *Medication Prior Administration Observation*
- *Medication Response Observation*
- *Mental Status Assessment*
- *Neck Assessment*
- *Neurological Assessment*
- *Number Of Patients Observation*
- *Other Symptoms*
- *Oxygen Saturation*
- *Pain Score*
- *Patient Age*
- *Patient Arrived At Destination Time*
- *Patient Body Weight*
- *Patient Condition Change At Destination Observation*
- *Patient Location In Vehicle*
- *Patient On Anticoagulants*
- *Patient Pregnancy*
- *Pelvic And Genitourinary Assessment*
- *Physical Assessment Organizer*
- *Possible Injury*
- *Preadmission Activation Observation*
- *Primary Symptom*
- *Prior AED Use*
- *Prior Aid Vitals*
- *Prior CPR*
- *Procedure*
- *Procedure Complications Observation*
- *Procedure Number Of Attempts Observation*
- *Procedure Patient Response Observation*

- *Procedure Prior Indicator*
- *Procedure Successful Observation*
- *Protocol Age Category*
- *Protocol Observation*
- *Provider Primary Impression*
- *Provider Secondary Impressions*
- *Reason For Choosing Destination Observation*
- *Reason Procedure Not Attempted Observation*
- *Respiratory Rate*
- *Response Beginning Odometer Reading*
- *Response Delay*
- *Response Destination Odometer Reading*
- *Response Ending Odometer Reading*
- *Response Mode To Scene*
- *Response Odometer Reading Organizer*
- *Response On Scene Odometer Reading*
- *Return Of Spontaneous Circulation*
- *Scene Delay*
- *Scene Patient Count*
- *Skin Assessment*
- *Stroke Score*
- *Systolic Blood Pressure*
- *Thrombolytic Contraindications*
- *Transport Delay*
- *Transport Method Observation*
- *Transport Mode Observation*
- *Trauma Center Criteria*
- *Turnaround Delay*
- *Unit At Patientt Time*
- *Unit Back In Service Time*
- *Unit En Route Time*
- *Unit Left Scene Time*
- *Unit Notified Time*
- *Unit On Scene Time*
- *Vehicle Impact Area*
- *Vehicle Occupant Safety Equipment*
- *Vital Signs Organizer*

## Abandoned Procedure Reason Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.130]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.130"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10512)/**@code**="ASSERTION" *Assertion* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.4 HL7ActCode) (CONF:10511)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10514), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [ResuscitationDiscontinueReason](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.62 **STATIC** (CONF:10513)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.16*

### Abandoned Procedure Reason Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.130"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1063661828"/>
  <code code="ASSERTION" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.5.4"
    codeSystemName="HL7ActCode" displayName="Assertion"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="2125859615"/>
</observation>
```

## Abdomen Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.117]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.117"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**/ **@code**="67530-6" *Abdomen assessment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10387)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [AbdomenAssessmentFinding](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.31 **STATIC** (CONF:10388)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.11*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **targetSiteCode**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [AbdominalFindingLocation](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.32 **STATIC** (CONF:10389)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.10*
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

**Abdomen Assessment example**

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.117"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2071431211"/>
  <code code="67530-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Abdomen assessment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/
>
</observation>
```

**Additional Vital Signs Organizer**

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.30]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.30"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*
4. **MAY** contain exactly one [1..1] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Stroke Score* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.163)
5. **MAY** contain exactly one [1..1] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Pain Score* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.164)
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Level Of Responsiveness* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.165)
7. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Blood Glucose* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.166)
8. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Carbon Monoxide* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.167)
9. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Carbon Dioxide* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.168)
10. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Cardiac Rhythm* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.169)
11. **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Glasgow Coma Score Organizer* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.170)

**Additional Vital Signs Organizer example**

```
<organizer xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.30"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="5492590"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
```

```

<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.163"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1965896270"/>
    <code code="67520-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Stroke scale overall interpretation"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/
  >
</observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.164"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1958935208"/>
    <code code="56840-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Pain severity verbal numeric scale"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.165"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1118236436"/>
    <code code="67775-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Level of responsiveness"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.166"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="239043636"/>
    <code code="2339-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glucose"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.167"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1402224928"/>
    <code code="19911-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Diffusion capacity.carbon monoxide"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>

```



```

    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.168"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1380736077"/>
      <code code="19889-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Carbon dioxide/Gas.total.at end
expiration"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.169"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1178130690"/>
      <code code="67519-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Cardiac rhythm"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/
>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <organizer>
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.170"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1582902467"/>
      <statusCode code="completed"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <component>
        <observation moodCode="EVN">
          <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.160"/>
          <id root="MDHT" extension="996003254"/>
          <code code="9267-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.eye opening"/>
          <effectiveTime>
            <low value="2013"/>
            <high value="2013"/>
          </effectiveTime>
        </observation>
      </component>
      <component>
        <observation moodCode="EVN">
          <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.176"/>
          <id root="MDHT" extension="2437622"/>
          <code code="9268-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.motor"/>
          <effectiveTime>
            <low value="2013"/>
            <high value="2013"/>
          </effectiveTime>
        </observation>
      </component>
    </organizer>
  </component>
  <component>
    <component>

```

```

      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.159"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1715390631"/>
        <code code="55285-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score special
circumstances"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.158"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1802401976"/>
        <code code="9269-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.total"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation moodCode="EVN">
        <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.162"/>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="341041248"/>
        <code code="9270-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.verbal"/>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
      </observation>
    </component>
  </organizer>
</component>
</organizer>

```

## Advanced Directive Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.98]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.98"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67516-5" *Advanced directive* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10194)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.05*
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [AdvanceDirectiveType](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.63 **STATIC**

### Advanced Directive Observation example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">

```

```

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
<id root="MDHT" extension="709054658"/>
<code code="67516-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Advanced directive"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="CD" code="1158777764"/>
</observation>

```

## Adverse Event Indicator

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.89]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.89"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10705)/**@code**="67554-6" *EMS personnel exposed or injured* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10706)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10707)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EOther:05*

### Adverse Event Indicator example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.89"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="550263593"/>
  <code code="67554-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS personnel exposed or injured"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>

```

## Adverse Event Type Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.90]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.90"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10710)/**@code**="67555-3" *EMS personnel adverse event type* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10709)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10711), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [ProviderAdverseEventType](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.72 **STATIC** (CONF:10712)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EOther:06*

### Adverse Event Type Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.90"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2050655059"/>
  <code code="67555-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS personnel adverse event type"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="156424757"/>
</observation>
```

## Airbag Deployment Status

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.57]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.57"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67500-9" *Airbag deployment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10126)
4. **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *AirbagStatus* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.8 **STATIC** (CONF:10127)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EInjury:08*

### Airbag Deployment Status example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.57"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1041610354"/>
  <code code="67500-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Airbag deployment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Airway Confirmation Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.175]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.175"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)

3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10542)/@code="71576-3" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10541)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **methodCode** (CONF:10544), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [AirwayDeviceConfirmationMethod](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.60 **STATIC** (CONF:10543)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EAirway.04*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10545)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: if EAirway.02 is populated, this is TRUE*
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime** (CONF:10546)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EAirway.02. If the confirmation is negated, this SHALL be "NA."*

#### Airway Confirmation Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.175"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="626881632"/>
  <code code="71576-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
  <methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
</observation>
```

## Arrest Rhythm

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.127]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.127"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**/@code="67512-4" *First monitored rhythm* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10179)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [FirstMonitoredRhythm](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.14 **STATIC** (CONF:10180)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest. 11*

#### Arrest Rhythm example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.127"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="486770868"/>
  <code code="67512-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="First monitored rhythm"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value/>
</observation>
```

## Back And Spine Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.119]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.119"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10394)/**@code**="67532-2" *Back and spine assessment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10393)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **targetSiteCode** (CONF:10396), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *BackSpineFindingLocation* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.35 **STATIC** (CONF:10395)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.13*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10397), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *BackSpineAssessmentFinding* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.34 **STATIC** (CONF:10398)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.14*
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

### Back And Spine Assessment example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.119"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2025895827"/>
  <code code="67532-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Back and spine assessment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="817966575"/>
  <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
</observation>
```

## Barriers To Patient Care

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.83]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.83"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10435)/**@code**="67523-1" *Barriers to patient care* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10436)
4. **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10437), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *BarrierToCare* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.85 **STATIC** (CONF:10438)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.01*

### Barriers To Patient Care example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.83"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="57824287"/>
  <code code="67523-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Barriers to patient care"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1373706901"/>
</observation>
```

## Billing Condition

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.91]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.91"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10084)/**@code**="67556-1" *Billing condition* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10086)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10087), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.90 ICD-10 CM)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EPayment.51*

### Billing Condition example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.91"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1423647630"/>
  <code code="67556-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Billing condition"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1869488505"/>
</observation>
```

## Blood Glucose

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.166]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.166"

2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode="EVN"** *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10300)/**@code="2339-0"** *Glucose* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10299)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10301)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.18*  
*UCUM units will typically be "mg/dl".*
5. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

#### Blood Glucose example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.166"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="629236743"/>
  <code code="2339-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glucose"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## Body Temperature

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.176]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId ( )** such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.176"**
2. **SHALL** conform to [Consol Vital Sign Observation](#) template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.27)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode="EVN"** *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code="8310-5"** *Body temperature* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10289)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** (CONF:10290)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.24*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "Cel".*
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

#### Body Temperature example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.176"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.27"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1434940114"/>
  <code code="8310-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Body temperature"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
```



```

<statusCode code="completed"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="PQ"/>
<interpretationCode code="715474443"/>
<methodCode code="504407162"/>
<targetSiteCode code="519957467"/>
</observation>

```

## Call Time

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.38]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.38"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10835)/@code="69469-5" *Call time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10834)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] value with data type TS (CONF:10836)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.01*

### Call Time example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.38"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="93196988"/>
  <code code="69469-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Call time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>

```

## Candidate Patient Registry Type

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.94]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.94"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10728)/@code="67553-8" *EMS candidate patient registry* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10729)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] value with data type CD (CONF:10730), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *RegistryType* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.74 **STATIC** (CONF:10731)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EOther.02*

**Candidate Patient Registry Type example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.94"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="194302845"/>
  <code code="67553-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS candidate patient registry"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="316987561"/>
</observation>
```

**Carbon Dioxide**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.168]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.168"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10294)/**@code**="19889-5" *Carbon dioxide/Gas.total.at end expiration* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10293)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** (CONF:10295)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.16*  
*UCUM units will typically be "%".*
5. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

**Carbon Dioxide example**

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.168"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1100766230"/>
  <code code="19889-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Carbon dioxide/Gas.total.at end
expiration"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

**Carbon Monoxide**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.167]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.167"

2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10297)/**@code**="19911-7" *Diffusion capacity.carbon monoxide* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10296)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10298)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.17*  
*UCUM units will typically be "[ppm]"*.
5. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

### Carbon Monoxide example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.167"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="280589662"/>
  <code code="19911-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Diffusion capacity.carbon monoxide"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## Cardiac Arrest Cause

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.124]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.124"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**/**@code**="67503-3" *Cardiac arrest cause* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10156)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [CardiacArrestCause](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.10 **STATIC** (CONF:10157)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.02*

### Cardiac Arrest Cause example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.124"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1323197107"/>
  <code code="67503-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Cardiac arrest cause"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Cardiac Arrest Existence

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.27]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.27"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **@negationInd** (CONF:10141)
  - *Populate as true if NEMESIS EArrest.01 = "No"*
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="ASSERTION" *ASSERTION* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.4 HL7ActCode) (CONF:10138)
5. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime** (CONF:10139)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.14*
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD/**@code**="410429000" *cardiac arrest* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.96 SNOMEDCT) (CONF:10140)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.01*
7. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10142)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@inversionInd**="TRUE" (CONF:10154)
  - b. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode**="SUBJ" (CONF:10155)
  - c. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Cardiac Arrest Cause*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Cardiac Arrest Cause* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.124)
8. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **informant** (CONF:10144)
  - a. This informant **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode**="INF" (CONF:10158)
  - b. This informant **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **relatedEntity**
    - a. This relatedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@classCode**="AGNT" (CONF:10159)
    - b. This relatedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *CardiacArrestWitnessRole* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.11 **STATIC** (CONF:10160)
      - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.04*
9. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10145)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@inversionInd**="TRUE" (CONF:10161)
  - b. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode**="SUBJ" (CONF:10162)
  - c. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Prior CPR*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Prior CPR* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.125)
10. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10146)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **@inversionInd**="TRUE" (CONF:10168)
  - b. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode**="SUBJ" (CONF:10169)
  - c. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Prior AED Use* (CONF:10170)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Prior AED Use* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.126)
11. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10147)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@inversionInd**="TRUE" (CONF:10181)

- b. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="SUBJ" (CONF:10182)
- c. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Return Of Spontaneous Circulation* (CONF:10183)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Return Of Spontaneous Circulation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.128)

**12. MAY** contain zero or more [0..\*] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10148)

- a. Such entryRelationships **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @inversionInd="TRUE" (CONF:10186)
- b. Such entryRelationships **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="SUBJ" (CONF:10187)
- c. Such entryRelationships **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Destination Rhythm* (CONF:10188)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Destination Rhythm* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.129)

**13. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship**

- a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @inversionInd="TRUE" (CONF:10176)
- b. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="SUBJ" (CONF:10177)
- c. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Arrest Rhythm* (CONF:10178)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Arrest Rhythm* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.127)

**14. Contains** zero or more [0..\*] **entryRelationship**

- a. Such entryRelationships **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @inversionInd="TRUE" (CONF:10149)
- b. Such entryRelationships **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="SUBJ" (CONF:10151)
- c. Such entryRelationships **Contains** zero or more [0..\*] **observation**, where its type is *Cardiac Arrest Timing*

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Cardiac Arrest Timing* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.123)

**Cardiac Arrest Existence example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.27"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1892250410"/>
  <code code="ASSERTION" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.4"
codeSystemName="HL7ActCode" displayName="ASSERTION"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <informant typeCode="INF">
    <relatedEntity classCode="AGNT">
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </relatedEntity>
  </informant>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation>
      <code code="864384110"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
    <observation>
      <code code="830632355"/>
      <value xsi:type="BL"/>
      <participant typeCode="RESP"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
```

```

<entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
  <observation>
    <code code="230208863"/>
    <participant typeCode="RESP"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
  <observation>
    <code code="997169952"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
  <observation>
    <code code="1870578663"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
  <observation>
    <code code="264298347"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship typeCode="SUBJ" inversionInd="true">
  <observation>
    <code code="1718527797"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
</observation>

```

## Cardiac Arrest Timing

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.123]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.123"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="67502-5" *Cardiac arrest occurrence* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10152)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] value with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [CardiacArrestTiming](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.91 **STATIC** (CONF:10153)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.01*

### Cardiac Arrest Timing example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.123"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1283944202"/>
  <code code="67502-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Cardiac arrest occurrence"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Cardiac Rhythm

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.169]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.169"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10275)/**@code**="67519-9" *Cardiac rhythm* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10274)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **methodCode** (CONF:10277), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *MethodOfECGInterpretation* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.20 **STATIC** (CONF:10276)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.05*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10278), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *CardiacRhythmReading* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.16 **STATIC** (CONF:10279)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.03*
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*
7. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **participant**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] CDA Participant2

### Cardiac Rhythm example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.169"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2123351656"/>
  <code code="67519-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Cardiac rhythm"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="429719950"/>
  <methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <participant/>
</observation>
```

## Chest And Lungs Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.115]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.115"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**/ **@code**="67528-0" *Chest and lungs assessment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10381)

4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [ChestLungAssessmentFinding](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.29 **STATIC** (CONF:10382)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.08*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

#### Chest And Lungs Assessment example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.115"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1419415415"/>
  <code code="67528-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Chest and lungs assessment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Complaint

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.63]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.63"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10768)/@code="10154-3" *EMS complaint* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10769)
4. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **value** with data type ST (CONF:10770)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.04*
5. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10771)
  - a. This entryRelationship Contains exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is [Complaint Duration](#)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Complaint Duration](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.139)
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10772)
  - a. This entryRelationship Contains at least one [1..\*] **observation**, where its type is [Complaint Type](#)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] [Complaint Type](#) (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.138)
7. **SHOULD** contain exactly one [1..1] **targetSiteCode** (CONF:10773), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [AnatomicLocation](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.76 **STATIC** (CONF:10774)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.07*  
*Complaint site is required if complaint is type "Chief complaint"*
8. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10775)
 

*The organ system is required if the complaint is of type "Chief complaint"*

  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is [Complaint Organ System](#) (CONF:10782)



- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Complaint Organ System* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.140)

9. **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**

- *effectiveTime.low = NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.01*

**Complaint example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.63"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1152651734"/>
  <code code="10154-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS complaint"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="ST">TEXT FOR VALUE</value>
  <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/
>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="999860603"/>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="1563088141"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="1587109773"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="1864081454"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="2103283912"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
</observation>
```

## Complaint Duration

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.139]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.139"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10779)/**@code**="67491-1" *Complaint duration* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10780)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10781)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.05, 06*
  - Units SHALL be selected from UCUM time units (i.e., s, min, h, d, wk, mo, a)*

### Complaint Duration example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.139"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="222909743"/>
  <code code="67491-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Complaint duration"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## Complaint Organ System

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.140]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.140"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10784)/**@code**="69468-7" *Organ system* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10783)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10786), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [OrganSystem](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.77 **STATIC** (CONF:10785)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.08*

### Complaint Organ System example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.140"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="830828543"/>
  <code code="69468-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Organ system"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="838409994"/>
</observation>
```

## Complaint Reported By Dispatch

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.74]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.74"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)

3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10568)/@code="67570-2" *Complaint reported by dispatch* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10569)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10571), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *Complaint* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.49 **STATIC** (CONF:10570)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EDispatch.01*

#### Complaint Reported By Dispatch example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.74"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="428464248"/>
  <code code="67570-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Complaint reported by dispatch"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1876728126"/>
</observation>
```

## Complaint Type

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.138]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.138"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10777)/@code="72114-2" *Complaint type* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10776)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10778), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *Complaint Type* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.94 **STATIC**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.03*

#### Complaint Type example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.138"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="692304728"/>
  <code code="72114-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Complaint type"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="2014333176"/>
</observation>
```

## Current Medication

[SubstanceAdministration: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.77]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.77"
2. **SHALL** conform to *Consol Medication Activity* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.16)
3. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **@negationInd** (CONF:10233)
  - *If EHistory.12 has the value "None Reported," the value is "True"*  
*This negation of a notional class is parallel to the explicit question "patient on medication"*
4. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **@nullFlavor** (CONF:10234)
  - *If EHistory.12 has the value "Refused" or "Unable to Complete," the value is "NI"; the original value may be recorded in SubstanceAdministration.text.*  
*This nulled notional class is parallel to the explicit question "patient on medication"*
5. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **doseQuantity** (CONF:10230)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.13, EHistory.14*
6. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **routeCode** (CONF:10232), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *MedicationAdministrationRoute* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.43 **STATIC** (CONF:10231)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EMedication.15*
7. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **consumable** (CONF:10235)
  - a. This consumable **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **manufacturedProduct** (CONF:10236)
    - a. This manufacturedProduct **SHALL** conform to *Consol Medication Information* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.23)
    - b. This manufacturedProduct **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **manufacturedMaterial** (CONF:10237)
      - a. This manufacturedMaterial **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **code**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.88 RxNorm)

### Current Medication example

```
<substanceadministration xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="SBADM">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.77"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.16"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1461955372"/>
  <code code="196588705"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime value="20130612"/>
  <repeatNumber value="1"/>
  <routeCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1" codeSystemName="NCI
Thesaurus"/>
  <approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
  <doseQuantity/>
  <rateQuantity/>
  <maxDoseQuantity/>
  <consumable>
    <manufacturedProduct>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="652045258"/>
      <manufacturedMaterial>
        <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.88" codeSystemName="RxNorm"/>
      </manufacturedMaterial>
    </manufacturedProduct>
  </consumable>
</substanceadministration>
```

## Currently On Medication

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.75]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.75"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67791-4" *Currently on medication* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10224)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10225)
  - *If EHistory.12 has the value "None Reported," the value is "False"*
  - If EHistory.12 has the value "Refused" or "Unable to Complete," the value is "NI"; the original value may be recorded in Observation.text.*

### Currently On Medication example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.75"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1244754449"/>
  <code code="67791-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Currently on medication"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Delay Organizer

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.95]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.95"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10583)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Dispatch Delay* (CONF:10588)
 

*NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.08*

    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Dispatch Delay* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.153)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10584)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Response Delay* (CONF:10593)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Response Delay* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.154)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10585)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Scene Delay* (CONF:10598)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Scene Delay* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.155)
- 5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10586)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Transport Delay* (CONF:10603)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Transport Delay* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.156)
- 6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10587)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Turnaround Delay* (CONF:10608)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Turnaround Delay* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.157)

### Delay Organizer example

```
<organizer xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.95"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2017950599"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1377249411"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="880524251"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1115649042"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="1642745604"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1326194822"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="897910156"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="990153099"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="846000109"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1314758054"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="1536183326"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
</organizer>
```

## Destination Rhythm

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.129]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.129"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67519-9" *Cardiac rhythm* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10189)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *CardiacRhythmReading* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.16 **STATIC** (CONF:10190)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.17*

### Destination Rhythm example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.129"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1950688414"/>
  <code code="67519-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Cardiac rhythm"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Diastolic Blood Pressure

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.144]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.144"
2. **SHALL** conform to *Consol Vital Sign Observation* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.27)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="8462-4" *Intravascular diastolic* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10282)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** (CONF:10283)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.07*
  - *UCUM units SHOULD be "mm[Hg]"*
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

### Diastolic Blood Pressure example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.144"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.27"/>
```

```

<id root="MDHT" extension="1000868862"/>
<code code="8462-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Intravascular diastolic"/>
<text>Text Value</text>
<statusCode code="completed"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="PQ"/>
<interpretationCode code="1175950601"/>
<methodCode code="1745051007"/>
<targetSiteCode code="2075116637"/>
</observation>

```

## Disaster Type

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.59]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.59"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="69463-8" *Suspected intentional or unintentional disaster* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10132)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] value with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *DisasterType* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.9 **STATIC** (CONF:10133)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EOther:07*

### Disaster Type example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.59"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2009032880"/>
  <code code="69463-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Suspected intentional or unintentional
disaster"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Dispatch Delay

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.153]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.153"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10590)/@code="67480-4" *Dispatch delay* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10589)



4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10592), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [DispatchDelayType](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.50 **STATIC** (CONF:10591)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.08*

#### Dispatch Delay example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.153"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1446973471"/>
  <code code="67480-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Dispatch delay"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1100283166"/>
</observation>
```

## Dispatch Location Latitude

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.151]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.151"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="52002-3" *Dispatch Location Latitude* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10620)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10621)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.17*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "deg". This may require conversion from a parsed "degree + minutes" representation to a decimal representation.*

#### Dispatch Location Latitude example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.151"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="880841163"/>
  <code code="52002-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Dispatch Location Latitude"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## Dispatch Location Longitude

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.152]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.152"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="52003-1" *Dispatch Location Longitude* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10623)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10624)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.17*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "deg". This may require conversion from a parsed "degree + minutes" representation to a decimal representation.*

#### Dispatch Location Longitude example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.152"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1035983609"/>
  <code code="52003-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Dispatch Location Longitude"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## Dispatch Location Name

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.150]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.150"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="69466-1" *Dispatch Location Name* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10617)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type ST (CONF:10618)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.16*

#### Dispatch Location Name example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.150"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2138113483"/>
  <code code="69466-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Dispatch Location Name"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="ST">TEXT FOR VALUE</value>
</observation>
```

## Dispatch Location Organizer

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.96]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.96"
2. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10613)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Dispatch Location Name* (CONF:10616)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Dispatch Location Name* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.150)
3. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10614)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Dispatch Location Latitude* (CONF:10619)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Dispatch Location Latitude* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.151)
4. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10615)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Dispatch Location Longitude* (CONF:10622)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Dispatch Location Longitude* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.152)

### Dispatch Location Organizer example

```
<organizer xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.96"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="224116303"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <component>
    <templateId root="null"/>
    <observation>
      <code code="940802601"/>
      <value xsi:type="ST">TEXT FOR VALUE</value>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <templateId root="null"/>
    <observation>
      <code code="1918121768"/>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <templateId root="null"/>
    <observation>
      <code code="1764972707"/>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
</organizer>
```

```
</organizer>
```

## Dispatch Notified Time

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.46]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.46"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10867)/**@code**="69470-3" *Dispatch notified time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10866)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type TS (CONF:10868)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.02*

### Dispatch Notified Time example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.46"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1610723531"/>
  <code code="69470-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Dispatch notified time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>
```

## Drug Allergy Problem Act

[Act: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.48]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.48"
2. **SHALL** conform to [Consol Allergy Problem Act](#) template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.30)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **participant**
  - a. This participant **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **participantRole** (CONF:10208)
    - a. This participantRole **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **playingEntity** (CONF:10209)
      - a. This playingEntity Contains exactly one [1..1] **code**

*NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.06*

### Drug Allergy Problem Act example

```
<act xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="ACT" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.48"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.30"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="647851332"/>
```

```

<code code="48765-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Allergies, adverse reactions, alerts"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<participant>
  <participantRole>
    <playingEntity/>
  </participantRole>
</participant>
</act>

```

## Drug Use Indication

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.71]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.71"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="67669-2" *Alcohol - drug use* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10250)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [AlcoholDrugUseIndicator](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.18 **STATIC** (CONF:10251)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.17, proper values*

### Drug Use Indication example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.71"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1955641892"/>
  <code code="67669-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Alcohol - drug use"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Emergency Medical Dispatch Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.73]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.73"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10564)/@code="67488-7" *EMDPerformed* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10563)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10566), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [EMDPerformed](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.48 **STATIC** (CONF:10565)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EDispatch.02*

### Emergency Medical Dispatch Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.73"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1220021605"/>
  <code code="67488-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMDPerformed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1783536198"/>
</observation>
```

## Environmental Allergies

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.49]

*NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.07*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.49"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10212)
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Existence Of Environmental Allergy* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.103)
3. **MAY** contain zero or more [0..\*] **component** (CONF:10213)
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Environmental Allergy* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.104)

### Environmental Allergies example

```
<organizer xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.49"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1593954416"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.103"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1452568929"/>
      <code code="69747-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
        codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Existence of environmental
        allergy"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
```

```

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.104"/>
<id root="MDHT" extension="2005576087"/>
<code code="69748-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Known allergies to food or
environmental agents"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
</component>
</organizer>

```

## Environmental Allergy

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.104]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.104"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="69748-2" *Known allergies to food or environmental agents* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10216)
  - *Required if Existence is True*
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [EnvironmentalAllergyType](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.83 **STATIC** (CONF:10217)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EHistory:07*

### Environmental Allergy example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.104"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="62342619"/>
  <code code="69748-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Known allergies to food or
environmental agents"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>

```

## Existence Of Drug Allergy Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.102]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.102"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67794-8" *Existence of drug allergy* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10203)

4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10204)

- If NEMESIS EHistory.06 is "No Known Drug Allergies," the value should be FALSE. If it is a proper value, the value should be TRUE. If it is a flavor of null, the appropriate flavor should be used here. See the null table to translate NEMESIS flavors into HL7; original values may be stored in Observation.text.

**Existence Of Drug Allergy Observation example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.102"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1021796259"/>
  <code code="67794-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Existence of drug allergy"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Existence Of Drug Use Indication

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.70]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.70"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" Event (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10248)/@code="69757-3" Indications of drug or alcohol use by the patient (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10247)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL
  - NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.17, positive, negative, or null values

**Existence Of Drug Use Indication example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.70"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="98314153"/>
  <code code="69757-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Indications of drug or alcohol use by
the patient"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Existence Of Environmental Allergy

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.103]



1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.103"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="69747-4" *EMS Existence of environmental allergy* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10214)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10215)
  - *If NEMESIS EHistory.07 has no values, this is FALSE; otherwise it is TRUE.*

#### Existence Of Environmental Allergy example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.103"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1377698932"/>
  <code code="69747-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Existence of environmental
    allergy"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Existence Of History Of Condition

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.60]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.60"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67793-0" *Has the patient had any significant medical conditions* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10067)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10068)
  - *If NEMESIS EHistory.08 is "Refused" or "Unable to Complete," the value should be "NI"; the original value may be recorded in Observation.text.*
  - *If NEMESIS EHistory.08 is "None Reported," the value should be FALSE.*
  - *If NEMESIS EHistory.08 has proper values, the value should be TRUE.*

#### Existence Of History Of Condition example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.60"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="147616560"/>
  <code code="67793-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Has the patient had any significant
    medical conditions"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
```

```
<value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Existence Of History Of Procedures

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.142]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.142"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67792-2" *EMS existence of history of procedures* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10074)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10075)
  - If NEMESIS EHistory. 08 is "Refused" or "Unable to Complete," the value should be "NI"; the original value may be recorded in Observation.text.
  - If NEMESIS EHistory. 08 is "None Reported," the value should be FALSE.

### Existence Of History Of Procedures example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.142"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1094807410"/>
  <code code="67792-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS existence of history of
    procedures"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Extremities Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.120]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.120"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10399)/**@code**="67533-0" *Extremities assessment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10400)
4. **MAY** contain exactly one [1..1] **targetSiteCode** (CONF:10402), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [ExtremityFindingLocation](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.37 **STATIC** (CONF:10401)
  - NEMESIS Trace: EExam.15
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [ExtremitiesAssessmentFinding](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.36 **STATIC** (CONF:10403)
  - NEMESIS Trace: EExam.16

6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**

- *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

**Extremities Assessment example**

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.120"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1110170635"/>
  <code code="67533-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Extremities assessment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/
>
</observation>
```

## Eye Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.121]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it

- a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.121"

2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)

3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10405)/**@code**="67534-8" *Eye assessment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10404)

4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **targetSiteCode** (CONF:10406), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *EyeFindingLocation* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.39 **STATIC** (CONF:10407)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.17*

5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10408), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *EyeAssessmentFinding* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.38 **STATIC** (CONF:10409)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.18*

6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**

- *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

**Eye Assessment example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.121"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="233177278"/>
  <code code="67534-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Eye assessment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="917583771"/>
  <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/
>
</observation>
```

## Face Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.112]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.112"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10376)/**@code**="67526-4" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10375)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10377), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [FaceAssessmentFinding](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.27 **STATIC** (CONF:10378)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.06*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

### Face Assessment example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.112"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="560823535"/>
  <code code="67526-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="2078081938"/>
</observation>
```

## First Unit Indicator

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.84]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.84"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10741)/**@code**="67481-2" *EMS reporter is first unit on scene* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10742)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10743)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EScene.01*

### First Unit Indicator example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.84"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="639308877"/>
```

```

<code code="67481-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS reporter is first unit on scene"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>

```

## First Unit On Scene

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.85]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.85"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10746)/**@code**="67481-2" *Name of first unit on scene* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10745)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type ST (CONF:10747)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EScene.02*

### First Unit On Scene example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.85"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="68277145"/>
  <code code="67481-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Name of first unit on scene"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="ST">TEXT FOR VALUE</value>
</observation>

```

## Glasgow Coma Score Organizer

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.170]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.170"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10313)
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Glasgow Eye* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.160)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10314)
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Glasgow Motor* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.176)
4. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10315)
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Glasgow Qualifier* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.159)
5. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10316)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Glasgow Total* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.158)
- 6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **component** (CONF:10317)
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Glasgow Verbal* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.162)
- 7. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

### Glasgow Coma Score Organizer example

```
<organizer xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.170"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1162953586"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.160"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="765752562"/>
      <code code="9267-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.eye opening"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.176"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="567130354"/>
      <code code="9268-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.motor"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.159"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1545718493"/>
      <code code="55285-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score special
circumstances"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.158"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="280802720"/>
      <code code="9269-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.total"/>
      <effectiveTime>
```

```

        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation moodCode="EVN">
      <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.162"/>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1563099640"/>
      <code code="9270-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.verbal"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
</organizer>

```

## Glasgow Eye

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.160]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.160"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10325)/**@code**="9267-6" *Glasgow coma score. eye opening* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10324)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type INT (CONF:10326)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.19*

### Glasgow Eye example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.160"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="492582910"/>
  <code code="9267-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score. eye opening"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="INT" value="1"/>
</observation>

```

## Glasgow Motor

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.176]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.176"

2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10328)/**@code**="9268-4" *Glasgow coma score.motor* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10329)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type INT (CONF:10330)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals. 21*

#### Glasgow Motor example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.176"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="460299363"/>
  <code code="9268-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.motor"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="INT" value="1"/>
</observation>
```

## Glasgow Qualifier

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.159]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.159"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10322)/**@code**="55285-1" *Glasgow coma score special circumstances* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10321)
4. **MAY** contain zero or more [0..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10323)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.22*

#### Glasgow Qualifier example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.159"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="37214231"/>
  <code code="55285-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score special
circumstances"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="448500930"/>
</observation>
```



## Glasgow Total

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.158]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.158"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10319)/**@code**="9269-2" *Glasgow coma score.total* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10318)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type INT (CONF:10320)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.23*  
*Integer value equal to the sum of verbal, motor, and eye*

### Glasgow Total example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.158"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2072175386"/>
  <code code="9269-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.total"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="INT" value="1"/>
</observation>
```

## Glasgow Verbal

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.162]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.162"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10332)/**@code**="9270-0" *Glasgow coma score.verbal* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10333)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type INT (CONF:10334)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.20*

### Glasgow Verbal example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.162"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="961359849"/>
  <code code="9270-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Glasgow coma score.verbal"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
```

```

    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="INT" value="1"/>
</observation>

```

## Head Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.113]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.113"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10373)/**@code**="67525-6" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10372)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [HeadAssessmentFinding](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.26 **STATIC** (CONF:10374)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.05*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

### Head Assessment example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.113"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="72854900"/>
  <code code="67525-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Heart Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.116]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.116"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10384)/**@code**="67529-8" *Heart assessment finding* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10383)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10385), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [HeartAssessmentFinding](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.30 **STATIC** (CONF:10386)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.09*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

**Heart Assessment example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.116"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1215597571"/>
  <code code="67529-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Heart assessment finding"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="748792832"/>
</observation>
```

**Heart Rate**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.145]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.145"
2. **SHALL** conform to *Consol Vital Sign Observation* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.27)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10285)/**@code**="8867-4" *Heart rate* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10284)
5. **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **value** (CONF:10286)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.10*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "/min".*
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

**Heart Rate example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.145"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.27"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2012129981"/>
  <code code="8867-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Heart rate"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
  <interpretationCode code="739950437"/>
  <methodCode code="251734604"/>
  <targetSiteCode code="332348299"/>
</observation>
```

## Height Of Fall

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.58]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.58"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="67501-7" *Height of fall* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10129)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EInjury.09*

### Height Of Fall example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.58"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1037598197"/>
  <code code="67501-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Height of fall"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## History Of Condition

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.61]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.61"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10070)/@code="68487-8" *EMS History of Condition* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10069)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10072), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.90 ICD-10 CM) (CONF:10071)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.08*  
*If NEMESIS EHistory.08 is "No bleeding disorder," the value should be the appropriate ICD-10 code (D66, D67, D68) and negationIndicator should be TRUE.*

### History Of Condition example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.61"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1176953569"/>
  <code code="68487-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS History of Condition"/>
  <value xsi:type="CD"/>
</observation>
```

```

<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="CD" code="2110387685"/>
</observation>

```

## History Of Procedures Organizer

---

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.62]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.62"
2. **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10073)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **procedure** (CONF:10077)
    - a. This procedure **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.4 ICD-10 PCS) (CONF:10076)
3. **MAY** contain zero or more [0..\*] **component**
  - a. Such components **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **procedure**
    - a. This procedure **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.4 ICD-10 PCS) (CONF:10076)

*NEMESIS Trace: EHistory. 08*

*NEMESIS Trace: EHistory. 08*

### History Of Procedures Organizer example

```

<organizer xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.62"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1909640548"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <component>
    <procedure>
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.4" codeSystemName="ICD-10 PCS"/>
    </procedure>
  </component>
  <component>
    <procedure>
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.4" codeSystemName="ICD-10 PCS"/>
    </procedure>
  </component>
</organizer>

```

## Incident Disposition Observation

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.32]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it

- a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.32"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10669)/**@code**="67548-8" *EMS incident disposition* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10668)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10670), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *IncidentOutcome* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.64 **STATIC** (CONF:10671)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EDisposition.12*

#### Incident Disposition Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.32"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1135517169"/>
  <code code="67548-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS incident disposition"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1389428594"/>
</observation>
```

## Initial Patient Acuity

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.69]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.69"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.13*
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10816)/**@code**="67493-7" *Initial Patient Acuity* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10817)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10818), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *PatientStatus* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.78 **STATIC** (CONF:10819)

#### Initial Patient Acuity example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.69"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1580141979"/>
  <code code="67493-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Initial Patient Acuity"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="39982950"/>
</observation>
```

## Injury Cause Category

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.50]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.50"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="69543-7" *Injury Cause* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10106)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.3.1 ICD-10) (CONF:10108)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EInjury.01*  
*Causes are in ICD-10 chapter XX*

### Injury Cause Category example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.50"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1277853984"/>
  <code code="69543-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Injury Cause"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Injury Mechanism

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.51]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.51"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="67494-5" *Injury Mechanism* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10109)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [MechanismOfInjury](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.1 **STATIC** (CONF:10110)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EInjury.02*

### Injury Mechanism example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.51"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1109721701"/>
  <code code="67494-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Injury Mechanism"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

```
</effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Injury Risk Factor

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.53]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.53"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67496-0" *Other injury risk factors* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10114)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *InjuryRiskFactor* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.4 **STATIC** (CONF:10115)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EInjury.04*

### Injury Risk Factor example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.53"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1597602184"/>
  <code code="67496-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Other injury risk factors"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Last Oral Intake

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.80]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.80"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10423)/**@code**="67517-3" *Last oral intake* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10424)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type TS (CONF:10425)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.19*

### Last Oral Intake example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.80"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2145720739"/>
  <code code="67517-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Last oral intake"/>
  <effectiveTime>
```



```

    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>

```

## Length Based Patient Body Weight Class

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.110]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.110"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10366)/**@code**="67670-0" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10365)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [LengthBasedWeightClass](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.24 **STATIC** (CONF:10367)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.02.*
  - *Note: a license is required to implement the Broselow-Luten measure.*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

### Length Based Patient Body Weight Class example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.110"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1361236656"/>
  <code code="67670-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Level Of Responsiveness

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.165]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.165"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10303)/**@code**="67775-7" *Level of responsiveness* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10302)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10305), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [LevelOfResponsiveness](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.21 **STATIC** (CONF:10304)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.26*

## 5. MAY contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**

- *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

### Level Of Responsiveness example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.165"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="405787106"/>
  <code code="67775-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Level of responsiveness"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="2109995470"/>
</observation>
```

## Level Of Service Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.92]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.92"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10090)/**@code**="69464-6" *EMS level of service* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10091)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10092), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *EMSLevelOfService* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.70 **STATIC** (CONF:10093)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EPayment.50*

### Level Of Service Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.92"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="458299467"/>
  <code code="69464-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS level of service"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1787386743"/>
</observation>
```

## Location Type Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.88]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it

- a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.88"
  2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="eScene.09" *Location type* (CodeSystem: )
  3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value1** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.90 ICD-10 CM)
- See NEMESIS recommended subset at <http://nemis.org/v3/resources.html>

#### Location Type Observation example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.88"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1246235161"/>
  <code code="eScene.09" codeSystemName="" displayName="Location type"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Mass Casualty Indicator

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.87]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.87"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10753)/**@code**="67490-3" *Mass Casualty Incident Indicator* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10754)
  - NEMESIS Trace: EScene.07

#### Mass Casualty Indicator example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.87"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1551971681"/>
  <code code="67490-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Mass Casualty Incident Indicator"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Medication Administered

[SubstanceAdministration: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.72]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.72"

2. **SHALL** conform to *Consol Medication Activity* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.16)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@classCode**="SBADM" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 HL7ActClass) (CONF:10445)
4. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **@negationInd** (CONF:10448)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.03 negative action values*  
*If a substance is recorded as not given, it shall be recorded with a negationInd = True, and with an entryRelationship such that it*  
*SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @typeCode="RSON" Has reason (CodeSystem: HL7ActRelationshipType 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002)*  
*SHALL contain exactly one [1..1] @inversionInd="true" True*  
*SHALL contain exactly one /Observation with code drawn from 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.42 Medication omission reason and value = "Assertion."*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **doseQuantity** (CONF:10446)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.05, 06*
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime** (CONF:10447)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.01*
7. **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **routeCode** (CONF:10450), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *MedicationAdministrationRoute* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.43 **STATIC** (CONF:10449)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.04*

*See appendix for mapping NEMESIS values to FDA values and for postcoordination of device information.*
8. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10451)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@inversionInd**="TRUE" (CONF:10458)
  - b. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode** (CONF:10460)/**@code**="RSON" Reason (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1002 HL7ActRelationshipType) (CONF:10459)
  - c. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Medication Not Administered Reason Observation* (CONF:10461)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Medication Not Administered Reason Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.105)
9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **consumable** (CONF:10452)
  - a. This consumable **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **manufacturedProduct** (CONF:10465)
    - a. This manufacturedProduct **SHALL** conform to *Consol Medication Information* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.23)
    - b. This manufacturedProduct **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **manufacturedMaterial** (CONF:10466)
      - a. This manufacturedMaterial **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.88 RxNorm) (CONF:10467)

*NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.03*  
*Note: all of RxNorm is legal in this field, but NEMESIS provides a selected list at <http://www.nemesis.org/v3/resources.html>*
10. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10453)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Medication Response Observation* (CONF:10468)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Medication Response Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.106)
11. **MAY** contain at least one [1..\*] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10454)

- a. Such entryRelationships **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Medication Complication Observation* (CONF:10472)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Medication Complication Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.107)

**12. SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10455)

- a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Medication Prior Administration Observation* (CONF:10477)

*NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.02*

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Medication Prior Administration Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.108)

**13. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **performer** (CONF:10456)

*This participation is required if the medication is administered by the crew; i.e., if EMSMedicationPriorAdministrationObservation is FALSE.*

- a. This performer **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **assignedEntity** (CONF:10481)
  - a. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10482), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *ProviderRole* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.46 **STATIC** (CONF:10483)

*NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.10*

- b. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **id** (CONF:10484)

*NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.09*

**14. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10457)

*This relationship is required if the medication is administered by the crew; i.e., if EMSMedicationPriorAdministrationObservation is FALSE.*

- a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **act** (CONF:10485)
  - a. This act **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@classCode** (CONF:10486)/**@code**="INFRM" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.6 HL7ActClass) (CONF:10487)
  - b. This act **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *MedicationAuthorizationType* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.47 **STATIC** (CONF:10488)

*NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.11*

**15. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **approachSiteCode/@code**="15562006" *structure of respiratory region of nose* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 SNOMEDCT)

- *If route is "endotracheal," to be used to specify nasal approach for "nasotracheal tube"*

**16. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **participant**

- a. This participant **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode**="DEV"
- b. This participant **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **participantRole**
  - a. This participantRole **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **@classCode**="MANU"
  - b. This participantRole Contains zero or one [0..1] **playingDevice**
    - a. This playingDevice **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **code**, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from

*For NEMESIS codes that imply devices:*

*@ value = "39849001" @codeSystem = "2.16.840.1.113883.6.5" @displayName="nasal oxygen cannula"*

*@ value = "427591007" @codeSystem = "2.16.840.1.113883.6.5" @displayName="nonrebreather oxygen mask"*

*@ value = "425926003" @codeSystem = "2.16.840.1.113883.6.5" @displayName="partial rebreather oxygen mask"*

*@ value = "428285009" @codeSystem = "2.16.840.1.113883.6.5" @displayName="Venturi mask"*

### Medication Administered example

```
<substanceadministration xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance" xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="SBADM">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.72"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.16"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="858920307"/>
  <code code="85903005"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime value="20130612"/>
  <repeatNumber value="1"/>
  <routeCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1" codeSystemName="NCI
Thesaurus"/>
  <approachSiteCode code="15562006" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT" displayName="structure of respiratory region of
nose"/>
  <approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
  <doseQuantity/>
  <rateQuantity/>
  <maxDoseQuantity/>
  <consumable>
    <manufacturedProduct>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="298650013"/>
      <manufacturedMaterial>
        <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.88" codeSystemName="RxNorm"/>
      </manufacturedMaterial>
    </manufacturedProduct>
  </consumable>
  <performer>
    <assignedEntity>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1246656300"/>
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </assignedEntity>
  </performer>
  <participant typeCode="DEV">
    <participantRole classCode="MANU">
      <playingDevice/>
    </participantRole>
  </participant>
  <entryRelationship typeCode="RSON" inversionInd="true">
    <observation>
      <code code="540120605"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="1348029927"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="117927421"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="357838356"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="606784504"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
```

```

    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="311705393"/>
      <value xsi:type="BL"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <act classCode="INFRM">
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </act>
  </entryRelationship>
</substanceadministration>

```

## Medication Complication Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.107]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.107"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10473)/**@code**="67541-3" *Medication complication* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10474)
4. **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10475), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *MedicationComplication* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.45 **STATIC** (CONF:10476)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.08*

### Medication Complication Observation example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.107"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1337886515"/>
  <code code="67541-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Medication complication"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1844984903"/>
</observation>

```

## Medication Not Administered Reason Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.105]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.105"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)

3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**/**@code**="ASSERTION" *Assertion* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.4 HL7ActCode) (CONF:10462)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10463), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *MedicationNotGivenReason* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.92 **STATIC** (CONF:10464)
  - *EMedications.03*

#### Medication Not Administered Reason Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.105"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="42628185"/>
  <code code="ASSERTION" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.5.4"
    codeSystemName="HL7ActCode" displayName="Assertion"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="706032798"/>
</observation>
```

## Medication Prior Administration Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.108]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.108"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10478)/**@code**="67539-7" *Prior administration* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10479)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10480)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.02*

#### Medication Prior Administration Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.108"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1928938265"/>
  <code code="67539-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Prior administration"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Medication Response Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.106]



1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `templateId` ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `@root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.106"`
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `@moodCode="EVN"` *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `code` (CONF:10469)/`@code="67540-5"` *Response to medication* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10470)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `value` with data type CD, where the `@code` **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *PatientConditionChange* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.59 **STATIC** (CONF:10471)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EMedications.07*

#### Medication Response Observation example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.106"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="858678663"/>
  <code code="67540-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Response to medication"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Mental Status Assessment

[Observation: `templateId` 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.122]

*NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `templateId` ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `@root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.122"`
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] `@moodCode="EVN"` *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **MAY** contain exactly one [1..1] `code` (CONF:10410)/`@code="67535-5"` *Mental status assessment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10411)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] `value` with data type CD, where the `@code` **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *MentalStatusFinding* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.84 **STATIC** (CONF:10412)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.19*
5. Contains exactly one [1..1] `effectiveTime`

#### Mental Status Assessment example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.122"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1848763330"/>
  <code code="67535-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Mental status assessment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Neck Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.114]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.114"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67527-2" *Neck assessment finding* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10379)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [NeckAssessmentFinding](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.28 **STATIC** (CONF:10380)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.07*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

### Neck Assessment example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.114"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="964765037"/>
  <code code="67527-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Neck assessment finding"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Neurological Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.141]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.141"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10414)/**@code**="67536-3" *Neurological status assessment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10413)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10415), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [NeurologicalAssessmentFinding](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.40 **STATIC** (CONF:10416)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.20*

### Neurological Assessment example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.141"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="327083015"/>
```

```

<code code="67536-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Neurological status assessment"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="CD" code="1488927764"/>
</observation>

```

## Number Of Patients Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.31]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.31"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10665)/**@code**="67547-0" *EMS Number of patients* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10664)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type INT (CONF:10666)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: eScene.06*

### Number Of Patients Observation example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.31"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1383715705"/>
  <code code="67547-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Number of patients"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="INT" value="1"/>
</observation>

```

## Other Symptoms

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.67]

*NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.10*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.67"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10806)/**@code**="67776-5" *Other symptoms* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10807)
4. **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10808), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.90 ICD-10 CM) (CONF:10809)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.10*

**Other Symptoms example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.67"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2053439113"/>
  <code code="67776-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Other symptoms"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="2144426493"/>
</observation>
```

**Oxygen Saturation**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.177]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.177"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="2710-2" *Oxygen saturation* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10291)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** (CONF:10292)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.12*  
*UCUM units will typically be "%".*
5. Contains zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**

**Oxygen Saturation example**

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.177"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="924069607"/>
  <code code="2710-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Oxygen saturation"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

**Pain Score**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.164]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.164"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="56840-2" *Pain severity verbal numeric scale* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10306)

4. Contains exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type INT

- *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.27*

*An ordinal value between 0 and 10, inclusive. There are three scales, but the values are equivalent.*

5. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**

- *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

### Pain Score example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.164"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1256573596"/>
  <code code="56840-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Pain severity verbal numeric scale"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Patient Age

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.81]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it

- a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.81"

2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)

3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10427)/**@code**="30525-0" *Patient age* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10428)

4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10429)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EPatient.15, 16*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be 'a'*

### Patient Age example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.81"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2095215018"/>
  <code code="30525-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient age"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## Patient Arrived At Destination Time

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.44]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.44"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10859)/**@code**="69476-0" *Patient arrived at destination time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10858)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type TS (CONF:10860)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.11*

#### Patient Arrived At Destination Time example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.44"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1129087487"/>
  <code code="69476-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient arrived at destination time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>
```

## Patient Body Weight

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.178]

*NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.178"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**/**@code**="8335-2" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10363)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10364)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.01*  
*UCUM units should be 'kg'*
5. Contains exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**

#### Patient Body Weight example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.178"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2083674895"/>
  <code code="8335-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

```
</observation>
```

## Patient Condition Change At Destination Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.37]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.37"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10694)/**@code**="67551-2" *EMS patient condition change at destination* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10693)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10695), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *PatientConditionChange* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.59 **STATIC** (CONF:10696)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EDisposition.19*

### Patient Condition Change At Destination Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.37"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="542165238"/>
  <code code="67551-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS patient condition change at
    destination"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="457110615"/>
</observation>
```

## Patient Location In Vehicle

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.55]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.55"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**/ **@code**="67498-6" *Location of patient in vehicle* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10120)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *VehiclePassengerLocation* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.6 **STATIC** (CONF:10121)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EInjury.06*

### Patient Location In Vehicle example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.55"/>
```

```

<id root="MDHT" extension="421899175"/>
<code code="67498-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Location of patient in vehicle"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Patient On Anticoagulants

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.76]

*NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.12 ('no anticoagulants' value)*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.76"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**/**@code**="69749-0" *Patient on anticoagulants* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10227)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10228)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: If EHistory.12 has the value "No anticoagulants," the value is False*

### Patient On Anticoagulants example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.76"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="286798863"/>
  <code code="69749-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient on anticoagulants"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>

```

## Patient Pregnancy

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.79]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.79"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10418)/**@code**="67471-3" *Patient Pregnancy* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10419)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10420), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *Pregnancy* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.42 **STATIC** (CONF:10421)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EHistory.18*



**Patient Pregnancy example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.79"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1985912604"/>
  <code code="67471-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Patient Pregnancy"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1540653044"/>
</observation>
```

**Pelvic And Genitourinary Assessment**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.118]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.118"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67531-4" *Pelvic and genitourinary assessment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10390)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10392), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [PelvisGenitourinaryAssessment](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.33 **STATIC** (CONF:10391)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.12*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

**Pelvic And Genitourinary Assessment example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.118"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="474782520"/>
  <code code="67531-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Pelvic and genitourinary assessment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="175025458"/>
</observation>
```

**Physical Assessment Organizer**

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.78]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.78"

2. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Patient Body Weight*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Patient Body Weight* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.178)
3. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Length Based Patient Body Weight Class*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Length Based Patient Body Weight Class* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.110)
4. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Skin Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.180)
5. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Head Assessment*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Head Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.113)
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Face Assessment*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Face Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.112)
7. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Neck Assessment*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Neck Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.114)
8. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Chest And Lungs Assessment*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Chest And Lungs Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.115)
9. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Heart Assessment*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Heart Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.116)
10. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Abdomen Assessment*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Abdomen Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.117)
11. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Pelvic And Genitourinary Assessment*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Pelvic And Genitourinary Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.118)
12. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Back And Spine Assessment*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Back And Spine Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.119)
13. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Extremities Assessment*

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Extremities Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.120)

**14. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**

- a. This component **MAY** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Eye Assessment*
- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Eye Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.121)

**15. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**

- a. This component **MAY** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Mental Status Assessment*
- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Mental Status Assessment* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.122)

**Physical Assessment Organizer example**

```
<organizer xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.78"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="127954634"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1965130518"/>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="715833158"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <templateId root="null"/>
    <observation>
      <code code="610657932"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1037972492"/>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="2003718168"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="497374310"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
</organizer>
```

```

    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation>
    <code code="1702005624"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation>
    <code code="1031649629"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <value xsi:type="CD" code="1937639935"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation>
    <code code="1141811528"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation>
    <code code="1387447831"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <value xsi:type="CD" code="1648028207"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation>
    <code code="716324203"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <value xsi:type="CD" code="1723278845"/>
    <targetSiteCode code="1076358897"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation>
    <code code="1883572980"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <targetSiteCode code="504697774"/>
  </observation>

```

```

</component>
<component>
  <observation>
    <code code="1034333675"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <value xsi:type="CD" code="1315470553"/>
    <targetSiteCode code="822179870"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation>
    <code code="1039250755"/>
  </observation>
</component>
<component>
  <observation moodCode="EVN">
    <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.180"/>
    <id root="MDHT" extension="1944117407"/>
    <code code="67524-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
  </observation>
</component>
</organizer>

```

## Possible Injury

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.64]

*NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.02*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.64"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10792)/**@code**="69467-9" *Possible injury* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10793)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10794)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.02*

### Possible Injury example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.64"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1425752699"/>
  <code code="69467-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Possible injury"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

```
<value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Prearrival Activation Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.36]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.36"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10689)/**@code**="69462-0" *EMS prearrival activation performed* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10688)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10690)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EDisposition.24*
5. **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime** (CONF:10691)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EDisposition.25  
Required if value is TRUE*

### Prearrival Activation Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.36"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1869393002"/>
  <code code="69462-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS prearrival activation performed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Primary Symptom

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.66]

*NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.09*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.66"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10801)/**@code**="67774-0" *EMS Primary Symptom* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10802)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10803), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.90 ICD-10 CM) (CONF:10804)

**Primary Symptom example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.66"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="175138484"/>
  <code code="67774-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Primary Symptom"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1344845446"/>
</observation>
```

**Prior AED Use**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.126]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.126"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67508-2" *AED use prior to EMS arrival* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10171)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [AEDUsePriorToEMSArrival](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.13 **STATIC** (CONF:10172)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.07*
5. **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **participant** (CONF:10173)
  - a. This participant **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode**="RESP"
  - b. This participant **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **participantRole** (CONF:10174)
    - a. This participantRole **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [PriorCareProviderRole](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.12 **STATIC** (CONF:10175)

*NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.08*

**Prior AED Use example**

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.126"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1506403594"/>
  <code code="67508-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="AED use prior to EMS arrival"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <participant typeCode="RESP">
    <participantRole>
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </participantRole>
  </participant>
</observation>
```

## Prior Aid Vitals

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.29]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.29"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67518-1" *Obtained prior to units EMS care* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10273)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.02*

### Prior Aid Vitals example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.29"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="757177664"/>
  <code code="67518-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Obtained prior to units EMS care"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>
```

## Prior CPR

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.125]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.125"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67506-6" *CPR prior to EMS arrival* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10163)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10164)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.05*
5. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **participant** (CONF:10165)
  - a. This participant **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@typeCode**="RESP"
  - b. This participant **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **participantRole**
    - a. This participantRole **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code**, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [PriorCareProviderRole](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.12 **STATIC** (CONF:10167)

*NEMESIS Trace: eArrest.06*



**Prior CPR example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.125"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1387426620"/>
  <code code="67506-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="CPR prior to EMS arrival"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
  <participant typeCode="RESP">
    <participantRole>
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </participantRole>
  </participant>
</observation>
```

**Procedure**

[Procedure: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98"
2. **SHALL** conform to [Consol Procedure Activity Procedure](#) template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.14)
3. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **@negationInd**
  - *Required to document a procedure not performed, with required "reason not performed" observation*
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10496)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.03, for which use ICD10-PCS and EArrest.09, for which use Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation type (VS 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.57) and EArrest.10 (therapeutic hypothermia); if = true, include here as ICD-10 PCS "6A4" and EArrest.03:  
3003001 Attempted Defibrillation = ICD10-PCS Defibrillation 5A2204Z  
3003005 Initiated Chest Compressions: use more detailed Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Type (2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.57); reader may infer from this value if necessary  
3003003 Attempted Ventilation: use more detailed Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Type (2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.57); reader may infer from this value if necessary  
3003007 Not Attempted-Considered Futile = Assistance 5A0; procedure negation = True; ReasonNotAttempted required  
3003009 Not Attempted-DNR Orders = Assistance 5A0; procedure negation = True; ReasonNotAttempted required  
3003011 Not Attempted-Signs of Circulation = Assistance 5A0; procedure negation = True; ReasonNotAttempted required*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime** (CONF:10497)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.01 goes in effectiveTime.low  
If an abandoned time is recorded, EArrest.15 goes in effectiveTime.high*
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10498)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is [Abandoned Procedure Reason Observation](#) (CONF:10510)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Abandoned Procedure Reason Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.130)
- 7. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **statusCode** (CONF:10499)/@code="Aborted" *Aborted* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.14 ActStatus) (CONF:10500)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.15*
- 8. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **approachSiteCode** (CONF:10502), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *IVSite* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.56 **STATIC** (CONF:10501)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.13*  
*Required conditionally if procedure code is intravenous catheterization (E303)*
- 9. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10503)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain zero or one [0..1] **observation**, where its type is *Procedure Prior Indicator* (CONF:10515)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Procedure Prior Indicator* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.131)
- 10. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10504)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Procedure Number Of Attempts Observation* (CONF:10519)
    - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.05*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Procedure Number Of Attempts Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.132)
- 11. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10505)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Procedure Successful Observation* (CONF:10523)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Procedure Successful Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.133)
- 12. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10506)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Procedure Complications Observation* (CONF:10527)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Procedure Complications Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.179)
- 13. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10507)
  - a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Procedure Patient Response Observation* (CONF:10531)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Procedure Patient Response Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.135)
- 14. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **performer** (CONF:10508)
  - a. Such performers **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **assignedEntity** (CONF:10536)
    - a. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10537), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *ProviderRole* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.46 **STATIC** (CONF:10538)
      - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.10*
    - b. This assignedEntity **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **id** (CONF:10539)
      - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.09, ID equal to the EMS professional's agency ID number*
- 15. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship** (CONF:10509)

*NEMESIS Trace: EAirway.04; required if procedure code is airway placement, i.e., 0CHY7BZ*

- a. This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Airway Confirmation Observation* (CONF:10540)

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Airway Confirmation Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.175)

**16. MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **ReasonProcedureNotAttemptedRelationship**

- a. This ReasonProcedureNotAttemptedRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Reason Procedure Not Attempted Observation*

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Reason Procedure Not Attempted Observation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.137)

**Procedure example**

```
<procedure xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="PROC">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.14"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1826902990"/>
  <code code="265152720"/>
  <statusCode code="Aborted"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <priorityCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.5.7"
codeSystemName="ActPriority"/>
  <methodCode code="82305753"/>
  <approachSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <targetSiteCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT"/>
  <performer>
    <assignedEntity>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1813139041"/>
      <code codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
    </assignedEntity>
  </performer>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="748439668"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="2129112869"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="884382665"/>
      <value xsi:type="BL"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="192943443"/>
      <value xsi:type="INT" value="1"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="1000497860"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
```

```

    <value xsi:type="BL"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship>
  <observation>
    <code code="300292722"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship>
  <observation>
    <code code="806918855"/>
    <value xsi:type="CD" code="783643083"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
<entryRelationship>
  <observation>
    <code code="1979493417"/>
    <effectiveTime>
      <low value="2013"/>
      <high value="2013"/>
    </effectiveTime>
    <value xsi:type="BL"/>
    <methodCode code="1612134681"/>
  </observation>
</entryRelationship>
</procedure>

```

## Procedure Complications Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.179]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.179"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10528)/**@code**="67545-4" *Procedure complication* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10529)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *ProcedureComplicationType* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.58 **STATIC** (CONF:10530)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.07*

### Procedure Complications Observation example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.179"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1019985113"/>
  <code code="67545-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Procedure complication"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Procedure Number Of Attempts Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.132]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.132"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10520)/@code="67543-9" *Number of procedure attempts* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10521)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] value with data type INT (CONF:10522)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.05*

### Procedure Number Of Attempts Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.132"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="379500934"/>
  <code code="67543-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Number of procedure attempts"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="INT" value="1"/>
</observation>
```

## Procedure Patient Response Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.135]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.135"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10532)/@code="67546-2" *Procedure patient response* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10533)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] value with data type CD (CONF:10534), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [PatientConditionChange](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.59 **STATIC** (CONF:10535)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.08*

### Procedure Patient Response Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.135"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="66721539"/>
  <code code="67546-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Procedure patient response"/>
  <effectiveTime>
```

```

    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1650817087"/>
</observation>

```

## Procedure Prior Indicator

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.131]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.131"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10516)/**@code**="67542-1" *Procedure performed prior to EMS arrival* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10517)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10518)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.02*

### Procedure Prior Indicator example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.131"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="5279228"/>
  <code code="67542-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Procedure performed prior to EMS
    arrival"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>

```

## Procedure Successful Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.133]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.133"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10524)/**@code**="67544-7" *Procedure successful indicator* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10525)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type BL (CONF:10526)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.06*

### Procedure Successful Observation example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">

```

```

<templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.133"/>
<id root="MDHT" extension="960131647"/>
<code code="67544-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Procedure successful indicator"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="BL"/>
</observation>

```

## Protocol Age Category

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.149]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.149"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10723)/**@code**="67538-9" *EMS Protocol age category* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10724)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10725), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *ProtocolAgeCategory* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.86 **STATIC** (CONF:10726)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EProtocols.02*

### Protocol Age Category example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.149"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1558059623"/>
  <code code="67538-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Protocol age category"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1869863746"/>
</observation>

```

## Protocol Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.93]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.93"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10719)/**@code**="67537-1" *EMS protocol* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10718)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10720), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *Protocol* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.73 **STATIC** (CONF:10721)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EProtocols.01*

5. Contains zero or one [0..1] **entryRelationship**

- This entryRelationship **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Protocol Age Category*
- Contains exactly one [1..1] *Protocol Age Category* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.149)

**Protocol Observation example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.93"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="840678755"/>
  <code code="67537-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS protocol"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="293234997"/>
  <entryRelationship>
    <observation>
      <code code="23402688"/>
      <value xsi:type="CD" code="1163598507"/>
    </observation>
  </entryRelationship>
</observation>
```

## Provider Primary Impression

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.65]

*NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.11*

- SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.65"
- SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
- SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10796)/@code="67492-9" *Provider Primary Impression* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10797)
- SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10798), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.90 ICD-10 CM) (CONF:10799)

- *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.11*

**Provider Primary Impression example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.65"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1438520837"/>
  <code code="67492-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Provider Primary Impression"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1163598507"/>
</observation>
```



```

</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="CD" code="1263433474"/>
</observation>

```

## Provider Secondary Impressions

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.68]

*NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.12*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.68"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10811)/**@code**="69542-9" *Provider Secondary Impressions* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10812)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10813), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.90 ICD-10 CM) (CONF:10814)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ESituation.12*

### Provider Secondary Impressions example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.68"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="350662933"/>
  <code code="69542-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Provider Secondary Impressions"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1082826551"/>
</observation>

```

## Reason For Choosing Destination Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.35]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.35"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10684)/**@code**="67552-0" *EMS reason for choosing destination* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10683)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10685), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *DestinationChoiceReason* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.68 **STATIC** (CONF:10686)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EDisposition.20*

**Reason For Choosing Destination Observation example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.135"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="360729586"/>
  <code code="67552-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS reason for choosing destination"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="576163055"/>
</observation>
```

**Reason Procedure Not Attempted Observation**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.137]

*NEMESIS Trace: EProcedures.03 pertinent negatives, EArrest.03 negative values*

*This is a superset of both value sets: the question is the same, even if the .90 values are appropriate only for CPR and the .95 for all other procedures.*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.137"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67504-1" *Reason Not Attempted* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *Reason Procedure not Performed Superset* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.100 **STATIC**

**Reason Procedure Not Attempted Observation example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.137"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="235519380"/>
  <code code="67504-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Reason Not Attempted"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="700734765"/>
</observation>
```

**Respiratory Rate**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.146]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.146"

2. **SHALL** conform to *Consol Vital Sign Observation* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.27)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="9279-1" *Breaths* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10287)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** (CONF:10288)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.14*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "/min".*
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

#### Respiratory Rate example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.146"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.27"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="604160182"/>
  <code code="9279-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Breaths"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
  <interpretationCode code="1707373859"/>
  <methodCode code="1541006114"/>
  <targetSiteCode code="1098018417"/>
</observation>
```

## Response Beginning Odometer Reading

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.171]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.171"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10631)/**@code**="67484-6" *EMS Response odometer beginning reading* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10632)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10633)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.19*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "[mi\_i]"*

#### Response Beginning Odometer Reading example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.171"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="93000634"/>
```

```

<code code="67484-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Response odometer beginning
reading"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>

```

## Response Delay

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.154]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.154"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10595)/@code="67557-9" *Response delay* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10594)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] value with data type CD (CONF:10597), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [ResponseDelayType](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.51 **STATIC** (CONF:10596)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.09*

### Response Delay example

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.154"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="174436889"/>
  <code code="67557-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Response delay"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="89563645"/>
</observation>

```

## Response Destination Odometer Reading

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.173]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.173"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10639)/@code="67486-1" *EMS Response odometer destination reading* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10640)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] value with data type PQ (CONF:10641)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.21*

*UCUM units SHOULD be "[mi\_i]"*

### Response Destination Odometer Reading example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.173"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1989060191"/>
  <code code="67486-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Response odometer destination
    reading"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## Response Ending Odometer Reading

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.174]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.174"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10643)/**@code**="67487-9" *EMS Response odometer ending reading* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10644)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10645)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.22*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "[mi\_i]"*

### Response Ending Odometer Reading example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.174"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="302456044"/>
  <code code="67487-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Response odometer ending reading"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>
```

## Response Mode To Scene

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.98]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.98"

2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10647)/**@code**="67482-0" *Response mode to scene* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10648)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10650), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *TransportationMode* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.66 **STATIC** (CONF:10649)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.23*

### Response Mode To Scene example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.98"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1087288396"/>
  <code code="67482-0" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Response mode to scene"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="725617062"/>
</observation>
```

## Response Odometer Reading Organizer

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.97]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.97"
2. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10626)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Response Beginning Odometer Reading* (CONF:10630)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Response Beginning Odometer Reading* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.171)
3. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10627)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Response On Scene Odometer Reading* (CONF:10634)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Response On Scene Odometer Reading* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.172)
4. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10628)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Response Destination Odometer Reading* (CONF:10638)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Response Destination Odometer Reading* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.173)
5. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **component** (CONF:10629)
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Response Ending Odometer Reading* (CONF:10642)
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Response Ending Odometer Reading* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.174)

**Response Odometer Reading Organizer example**

```

<organizer xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.97"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1462464164"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1203752634"/>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1290849797"/>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="1216933"/>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <code code="487828534"/>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
</organizer>

```

**Response On Scene Odometer Reading**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.172]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.172"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10635)/**@code**="67485-3" *EMS Response odometer on-scene reading* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10636)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type PQ (CONF:10637)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.20*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "[mi\_i]"*

**Response On Scene Odometer Reading example**

```

<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.172"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="896908310"/>

```

```

<code code="67485-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Response odometer on-scene
reading"/>
<effectiveTime>
  <low value="2013"/>
  <high value="2013"/>
</effectiveTime>
<value xsi:type="PQ"/>
</observation>

```

## Return Of Spontaneous Circulation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.128]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.128"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67513-2" *Return of spontaneous circulation* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10184)
4. **SHALL** contain zero or more [0..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [ReturnOfSpontaneousCirculation](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.15 **STATIC** (CONF:10185)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EArrest.12*

### Return Of Spontaneous Circulation example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.128"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="2117063342"/>
  <code code="67513-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Return of spontaneous circulation"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Scene Delay

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.155]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.155"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10600)/**@code**="67558-7" *Scene delay* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10599)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10602), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [SceneDelayType](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.52 **STATIC** (CONF:10601)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.10*



### Scene Delay example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.155"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="294352319"/>
  <code code="67558-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Scene delay"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="618386566"/>
</observation>
```

## Scene Patient Count

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.86]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.86"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10750)/**@code**="67489-5" *EMS Count of patients at scene* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10749)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type INT (CONF:10751)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EScene.06*

### Scene Patient Count example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.86"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="975932608"/>
  <code code="67489-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS Count of patients at scene"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="INT" value="1"/>
</observation>
```

## Skin Assessment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.180]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.180"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10368)/**@code**="67524-9" (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10369)

4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10370), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [SkinAssessment](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.25 **STATIC** (CONF:10371)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.04*
5. Contains exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EExam.03*

#### Skin Assessment example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.180"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="52451825"/>
  <code code="67524-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1953507626"/>
</observation>
```

## Stroke Score

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.163]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.163"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10308)/@code="67520-7" *Stroke scale overall interpretation* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10307)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10310), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [Stroke Scale Interpretation](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.93 **STATIC** (CONF:10309)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.29*
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **methodCode** (CONF:10312), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [StrokeScale](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.88 **STATIC** (CONF:10311)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.30*
6. **MAY** contain zero or one [0..1] **effectiveTime**
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

#### Stroke Score example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.163"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="813341440"/>
  <code code="67520-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Stroke scale overall interpretation"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
```

```
<value xsi:type="CD" code="1055349600"/>
<methodCode codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1" codeSystemName="LOINC"/>
</observation>
```

## Systolic Blood Pressure

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.23.1]

*NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.23.1"
2. **SHALL** conform to *Consol Vital Sign Observation* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.27)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="8480-6" *Intravascular systolic* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10280)
5. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** (CONF:10281)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.06*  
*UCUM units SHOULD be "mm[Hg]"*.
6. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime** (CONF:7304)

### Systolic Blood Pressure example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="OBS" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.23.1"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.27"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1177035505"/>
  <code code="8480-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Intravascular systolic"/>
  <text>Text Value</text>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
  <interpretationCode code="376243887"/>
  <methodCode code="2064027418"/>
  <targetSiteCode code="1814239643"/>
</observation>
```

## Thrombolytic Contraindications

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.82]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.82"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)

3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10431)/@code="67523-1" *Contraindications to thrombolytic use* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10432)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [ExistenceOfContraindicationsToThrombolyticUse](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.41 **STATIC** (CONF:10433)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.31*

#### Thrombolytic Contraindications example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.82"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="5184535"/>
  <code code="67523-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Contraindications to thrombolytic use"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Transport Delay

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.156]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.156"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10605)/@code="67559-5" *Transport delay* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10604)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10607), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [TransportDelayType](#) 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.53 **STATIC** (CONF:10606)

- *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.11*

#### Transport Delay example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.156"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="869520129"/>
  <code code="67559-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Transport delay"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="398920036"/>
</observation>
```

## Transport Method Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.34]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.34"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10679)/**@code**="67549-6" *EMS transport method* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10678)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10680), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *TransportMethod* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.65 **STATIC** (CONF:10681)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EDisposition.16*

### Transport Method Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.34"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1604112931"/>
  <code code="67549-6" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS transport method"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="931244221"/>
</observation>
```

## Transport Mode Observation

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.33]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.33"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10674)/**@code**="67550-4" *EMS transport mode* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10673)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10675), where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet **STATIC** (CONF:10676)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EDisposition.17*

### Transport Mode Observation example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.33"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="532192222"/>
  <code code="67550-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="EMS transport mode"/>
  <effectiveTime>
```

```

    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="1874656430"/>
</observation>

```

## Trauma Center Criteria

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.52]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.52"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="67495-2" *Trauma Center Criteria* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10111)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *TraumaCenterCriteria* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.3 **STATIC** (CONF:10112)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EInjury.03*

### Trauma Center Criteria example

```

<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.52"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="254649072"/>
  <code code="67495-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Trauma Center Criteria"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>

```

## Turnaround Delay

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.157]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.157"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10610)/@code="67560-3" *Turnaround delay* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10609)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD (CONF:10612), where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *TurnAroundDelayType* 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.54 **STATIC** (CONF:10611)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EResponse.12*

**Turnaround Delay example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.157"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="890212721"/>
  <code code="67560-3" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Turnaround delay"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="CD" code="542591950"/>
</observation>
```

**Unit At Patientt Time**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.42]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.42"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10851)/**@code**="69474-5" *Unit at patient time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10850)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type TS (CONF:10852)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.07*

**Unit At Patientt Time example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.42"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="315802596"/>
  <code code="69474-5" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit at patient time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>
```

**Unit Back In Service Time**

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.45]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.45"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10863)/**@code**="69477-8" *Unit back in service time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10862)

4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type TS (CONF:10864)

- *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.13*

**Unit Back In Service Time example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.45"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="811957906"/>
  <code code="69477-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit back in service time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>
```

## Unit En Route Time

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.40]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.40"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10843)/**@code**="69472-9" *Unit en route time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10842)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type TS (CONF:10844)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.05*

**Unit En Route Time example**

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.40"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="347278376"/>
  <code code="69472-9" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit en route time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>
```

## Unit Left Scene Time

---

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.43]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.43"



2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10855)/**@code**="69475-2" *Unit left scene time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10854)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type TS (CONF:10856)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.09*

#### Unit Left Scene Time example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.43"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1954492053"/>
  <code code="69475-2" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit left scene time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>
```

## Unit Notified Time

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.39]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.39"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code** (CONF:10839)/**@code**="69471-1" *Unit notified time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10838)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **value** with data type TS (CONF:10840)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.03*  
*This is the value represented in the header for the encompassing encounter*

#### Unit Notified Time example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.39"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="911235055"/>
  <code code="69471-1" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit notified time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>
```

## Unit On Scene Time

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.41]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.41"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code (CONF:10847)/@code="69473-7" *Unit on scene time* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10846)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] value with data type TS (CONF:10848)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: ETimes.06*

### Unit On Scene Time example

```
<observation xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.41"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1821780504"/>
  <code code="69473-7" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Unit on scene time"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value xsi:type="TS"/>
</observation>
```

## Vehicle Impact Area

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.54]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] templateId ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.54"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] @moodCode="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] code/@code="67497-8" *Location of impact on the vehicle* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10117)
4. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] value with data type CD, where the @code **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet [VehicleImpactArea](#) 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.5.5 **STATIC** (CONF:10118)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EInjury.05*

### Vehicle Impact Area example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.54"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1769819457"/>
  <code code="67497-8" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.1"
    codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Location of impact on the vehicle"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <value/>
</observation>
```

```
</effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Vehicle Occupant Safety Equipment

[Observation: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.56]

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.56"
2. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@moodCode**="EVN" *Event* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001 HL7ActMood)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **code/@code**="67499-4" *Safety equipment* (CodeSystem: 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC) (CONF:10123)
4. **SHALL** contain at least one [1..\*] **value** with data type CD, where the **@code** **SHALL** be selected from ValueSet *SafetyEquipmentType* 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.7 **STATIC** (CONF:10124)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: Elnjury.07*

### Vehicle Occupant Safety Equipment example

```
<observation xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.56"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="1745355495"/>
  <code code="67499-4" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.113883.6.1"
codeSystemName="LOINC" displayName="Safety equipment"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
</observation>
```

## Vital Signs Organizer

[Organizer: templateId 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.28]

*For any observation within the organizer, if the NEMESIS value is "Refused," the value SHALL be "NI;" the string "Refused" MAY be recorded in Observation.text.*

1. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **templateId** ( ) such that it
  - a. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **@root**="2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.28"
2. **SHALL** conform to *Consol Vital Signs Organizer* template (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.10.20.22.4.26)
3. **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **effectiveTime** (CONF:10257)
  - *NEMESIS Trace: EVitals.01*
4. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Systolic Blood Pressure*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Systolic Blood Pressure* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.10.1.23.1)
5. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Diastolic Blood Pressure*

- a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Diastolic Blood Pressure* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.144)
- 6. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Heart Rate*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Heart Rate* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.145)
- 7. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Respiratory Rate*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Respiratory Rate* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.146)
- 8. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Body Temperature*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Body Temperature* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.176)
- 9. **SHOULD** contain zero or one [0..1] **component**
  - a. This component **SHALL** contain exactly one [1..1] **observation**, where its type is *Oxygen Saturation*
    - a. Contains exactly one [1..1] *Oxygen Saturation* (templateId: 2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.177)

#### Vital Signs Organizer example

```
<organizer xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="urn:hl7-org:v3" classCode="CLUSTER" moodCode="EVN">
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.17.3.10.1.28"/>
  <templateId root="2.16.840.1.1133883.10.20.22.4.26"/>
  <id root="MDHT" extension="640538679"/>
  <code code="46680005" codeSystem="2.16.840.1.1133883.6.96"
codeSystemName="SNOMEDCT" displayName="Vital signs"/>
  <statusCode code="completed"/>
  <effectiveTime>
    <low value="2013"/>
    <high value="2013"/>
  </effectiveTime>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1516253865"/>
      <code code="1627202544"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
      <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
      <interpretationCode code="1109320545"/>
      <methodCode code="828278744"/>
      <targetSiteCode code="1156496501"/>
    </observation>
  </component>
  <component>
    <observation>
      <id root="MDHT" extension="1790342792"/>
      <code code="511682558"/>
      <text>Text Value</text>
      <effectiveTime>
        <low value="2013"/>
        <high value="2013"/>
      </effectiveTime>
    </observation>
  </component>
</organizer>
```

```

        <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
        <interpretationCode code="2138185885"/>
        <methodCode code="757558467"/>
        <targetSiteCode code="1929763814"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="2057049927"/>
        <code code="779414541"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
        <interpretationCode code="1226348184"/>
        <methodCode code="265391892"/>
        <targetSiteCode code="1988634117"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1530473873"/>
        <code code="2091824120"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
        <interpretationCode code="1288488525"/>
        <methodCode code="1815478223"/>
        <targetSiteCode code="940595195"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation>
        <id root="MDHT" extension="1026498395"/>
        <code code="828643929"/>
        <text>Text Value</text>
        <effectiveTime>
          <low value="2013"/>
          <high value="2013"/>
        </effectiveTime>
        <value xsi:type="PQ"/>
        <interpretationCode code="1530174823"/>
        <methodCode code="703917328"/>
        <targetSiteCode code="502011313"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
    <component>
      <observation>
        <code code="1776485998"/>
      </observation>
    </component>
  </organizer>

```

---

# Chapter

# 5

---

## OTHER CLASSES

---

This section of the Implementation Guide describes other classes that are not CDA Clinical Documents, Sections, or Clinical Statements.



# Chapter

# 6

## VALUE SETS

### Topics:

- *AED Use Prior To EMS Arrival*
- *Abdomen Assessment Finding*
- *Abdominal Finding Location*
- *Administrative Gender*
- *Advance Directive Type*
- *Airbag Status*
- *Airway Device Confirmation Method*
- *Airway Device Type*
- *Alcohol Drug Use Indicator*
- *Anatomic Location*
- *Back Spine Assessment Finding*
- *Back Spine Finding Location*
- *Barrier To Care*
- *Cardiac Arrest Cause*
- *Cardiac Arrest Timing*
- *Cardiac Arrest Witness Role*
- *Cardiac Rhythm Reading*
- *Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Type*
- *Chest Lung Assessment Finding*
- *Complaint*
- *Complaint Type*
- *Confidentiality*
- *Destination Choice Reason*
- *Destination Prearrival Activation*
- *Destination Type*
- *Disaster Type*
- *Dispatch Delay Type*
- *ECG Type*
- *EMD Performed*
- *EMS Level Of Service*
- *EMS Medication Administration Device*
- *Environmental Allergy Type*

The following tables summarize the value sets used in this Implementation Guide.



- *Ethnicity*
- *Existence Of Contraindications To Thrombolytic Use*
- *Extremities Assessment Finding*
- *Extremity Finding Location*
- *Eye Assessment Finding*
- *Eye Finding Location*
- *FDA Route of Administration*
- *Face Assessment Finding*
- *First Monitored Rhythm*
- *Glasgow Coma Score Eye Response*
- *Glasgow Coma Score Motor Response*
- *Glasgow Coma Score Qualifier*
- *Glasgow Coma Score Verbal Response*
- *HL7 Administrative Gender*
- *HL7 Confidentiality*
- *HL7 Human Language*
- *Head Assessment Finding*
- *Heart Assessment Finding*
- *Human language*
- *IC D-10*
- *ICD-10 CM*
- *ICD-10 PCS*
- *IV Site*
- *Incident Outcome*
- *Injury Risk Factor*
- *LOINC*
- *Length Based Weight Class*
- *Level Of Responsiveness*
- *Mechanism Of Injury*
- *Medication Administration Route*
- *Medication Authorization Type*
- *Medication Complication*
- *Medication Not Given Reason*
- *Mental Status Finding*
- *Method Of ECG Interpretation*
- *Neck Assessment Finding*
- *Neurological Assessment Finding*
- *Organ System*
- *Patient Condition Change*
- *Patient Status*
- *Pelvis Genitourinary Assessment*

- *Pregnancy*
- *Prior Care Provider Role*
- *Procedure Complication Type*
- *Protocol*
- *Protocol Age Category*
- *Provider Adverse Event Type*
- *Provider Response Role*
- *Provider Role*
- *Provider Role Level*
- *Race*
- *Race and Ethnicity*
- *Race Category*
- *Reason Procedure not Performed*
- *Reason Procedure not Performed Superset*
- *Registry Type*
- *Response Delay Type*
- *Resuscitation Not Attempted Reason*
- *Resuscitation Discontinue Reason*
- *Return Of Spontaneous Circulation*
- *Rx Norm*
- *Safety Equipment Type*
- *Scene Delay Type*
- *Service Level*
- *Service Type*
- *Skin Assessment*
- *Stroke Scale*
- *Stroke Scale Interpretation*
- *Transport Delay Type*
- *Transport Method*
- *Transportation Mode*
- *Trauma Center Criteria*
- *Turn Around Delay Type*
- *Unit Response Role*
- *Vehicle Impact Area*
- *Vehicle Passenger Location*

## AED Use Prior To EMS Arrival

Value Set	AEDUsePriorToEMSArrival - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.13
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Use of automated electronic defibrillator, with or without defibrillation

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17066-4	LOINC	Yes, with defibrillation
LA17067-2	LOINC	Yes, applied without defibrillation
LA32-8	LOINC	No

## Abdomen Assessment Finding

Value Set	AbdomenAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.31
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS abdominal assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17208-2	LOINC	Bleeding controlled
LA17209-0	LOINC	Bleeding uncontrolled
LA17213-2	LOINC	Mass/lesion
LA17214-0	LOINC	Puncture/stab wound
LA17215-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion with pain
LA17220-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion without pain
LA17242-1	LOINC	Distention
LA17243-9	LOINC	Guarding
LA17244-7	LOINC	Gunshot wound-entry
LA17245-4	LOINC	Gunshot wound-exit
LA17246-2	LOINC	Mass-pulsating
LA17247-0	LOINC	Pregnant-palpable uterus
LA17709-9	LOINC	Tenderness
LA18220-6	LOINC	Avulsion
LA18221-4	LOINC	Burn, blistering
LA18222-2	LOINC	Burn, charring
LA18223-0	LOINC	Burn, redness
LA18224-8	LOINC	Burn, white/waxy
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body
LA18247-9	LOINC	Bowel sounds-absent

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18248-7	LOINC	Bowel sounds-present
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7410-9	LOINC	Abrasion
LA7452-1	LOINC	Laceration
LA7460-4	LOINC	Pain

## Abdominal Finding Location

Value Set	AbdominalFindingLocation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.32
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Location of finding resulting from EMS abdominal assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA12698-9	LOINC	Left upper quadrant
LA18721-3	LOINC	Generalized
LA18722-1	LOINC	Left lower quadrant
LA18723-9	LOINC	Right upper quadrant
LA18724-7	LOINC	Periumbilical
LA18725-4	LOINC	Right lower quadrant

## Administrative Gender

Value Set	Administrative Gender - 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.1
Code System	HL7 Administrative Gender - 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1
Definition	Gender of the patient for administrative purposes

## Advance Directive Type

Value Set	AdvanceDirectiveType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.63
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Type of advance directive documentation

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA137-2	LOINC	None
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17319-7	LOINC	State EMS DNR or medical order form
LA17320-5	LOINC	Other healthcare advanced directive form

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17321-3	LOINC	Living will
LA17322-1	LOINC	Family/guardian request DNR (but no documentation)

## Airbag Status

Value Set	AirbagStatus - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.8
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Configuration of airbag deployment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17384-1	LOINC	Airbag deployed front
LA17385-8	LOINC	Airbag deployed side
LA17386-6	LOINC	Airbag deployed other (knee, airbelt, etc.)
LA17387-4	LOINC	No airbag deployed
LA17388-2	LOINC	No airbag present
LA46-8	LOINC	Other

## Airway Device Confirmation Method

Value Set	AirwayDeviceConfirmationMethod - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.60
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Procedure for confirming airway device placement

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18672-8	LOINC	Auscultation
LA18673-6	LOINC	Bulb syringe aspiration
LA18674-4	LOINC	Colorimetric ETCO2
LA18675-1	LOINC	Condensation in tube
LA18676-9	LOINC	Digital (numeric) ETCO2
LA18677-7	LOINC	Direct re-visualization of tube in place
LA18678-5	LOINC	Endotracheal tube whistle (BAAM, etc)
LA18679-3	LOINC	Other airway device placement confirmation
LA18680-1	LOINC	Visualization of vocal cords
LA18681-9	LOINC	Waveform ETCO2

## Airway Device Type

Value Set	AirwayDeviceType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.61
-----------	--

Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of airway device

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18004-4	LOINC	Tracheostomy tube
LA18657-9	LOINC	Cricothyrotomy tube
LA18658-7	LOINC	Endotrachial tube
LA18659-5	LOINC	Other invasive airway
LA18660-3	LOINC	Supraglottic airway device-combitube
LA18661-1	LOINC	Supraglottic airway device-king
LA18662-9	LOINC	Supraglottic airway device-LMA
LA18663-7	LOINC	Supraglottic airway device-other

## Alcohol Drug Use Indicator

Value Set	AlcoholDrugUseIndicator - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.18
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Indications that a patient may have engaged in alcohol or drug use

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17323-9	LOINC	Alcohol containers/paraphernalia at scene
LA17324-7	LOINC	Drug paraphernalia at scene
LA17325-4	LOINC	Patient admits to alcohol use
LA17326-2	LOINC	Patient admits to drug use
LA17327-0	LOINC	Positive level known from law enforcement or hospital record
LA17328-8	LOINC	Smell of alcohol on breath

## Anatomic Location

Value Set	AnatomicLocation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.76
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Part of the patient body

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA12703-7	LOINC	Neck
LA12705-2	LOINC	Back
LA12706-0	LOINC	Abdomen
LA18111-7	LOINC	Chest

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18112-5	LOINC	Extremity-lower
LA18113-3	LOINC	Extremity-upper
LA18114-1	LOINC	General/global
LA18115-8	LOINC	Genitalia
LA18116-6	LOINC	Head

## Back Spine Assessment Finding

Value Set	BackSpineAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.34
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS back and spine assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17208-2	LOINC	Bleeding controlled
LA17209-0	LOINC	Bleeding uncontrolled
LA17214-0	LOINC	Puncture/stab wound
LA17215-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion with pain
LA17220-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion without pain
LA17244-7	LOINC	Gunshot wound-entry
LA17245-4	LOINC	Gunshot wound-exit
LA17256-1	LOINC	Pain with range of motion
LA17257-9	LOINC	Tenderness costovertebral angle (CVA)
LA17258-7	LOINC	Tenderness midline spinous process
LA17259-5	LOINC	Tenderness paraspinous
LA18220-6	LOINC	Avulsion
LA18221-4	LOINC	Burn, blistering
LA18222-2	LOINC	Burn, charring
LA18223-0	LOINC	Burn, redness
LA18224-8	LOINC	Burn, white/waxy
LA18225-5	LOINC	Deformity
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7410-9	LOINC	Abrasion
LA7452-1	LOINC	Laceration
LA7460-4	LOINC	Pain

## Back Spine Finding Location

Value Set	BackSpineFindingLocation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.35
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Location of finding resulting from EMS back and spine assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18726-2	LOINC	Back-general
LA18727-0	LOINC	Cervical-left
LA18728-8	LOINC	Cervical-midline
LA18729-6	LOINC	Cervical-right
LA18730-4	LOINC	Lumbar-left
LA18731-2	LOINC	Lumbar-right
LA18732-0	LOINC	Sacral-right
LA18733-8	LOINC	Sacral-left
LA18734-6	LOINC	Sacral-midline
LA18735-3	LOINC	Lumbar-midline
LA18736-1	LOINC	Thoracic-midline
LA18737-9	LOINC	Thoracic-left
LA18738-7	LOINC	Thoracic-right

## Barrier To Care

Value Set	BarrierToCare - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.85
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Circumstances limiting one's ability to provide care to a patient

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17306-4	LOINC	Cultural, custom, religious
LA17307-2	LOINC	Developmentally impaired
LA17308-0	LOINC	Hearing impaired
LA17309-8	LOINC	Language
LA17310-6	LOINC	Physical barrier (unable to access patient)
LA17311-4	LOINC	Physically impaired
LA17312-2	LOINC	Physically restrained
LA17313-0	LOINC	Psychologically impaired
LA17314-8	LOINC	Sight impaired
LA17315-5	LOINC	Speech impaired



Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17316-3	LOINC	Unattended or unsupervised (including minors)
LA17317-1	LOINC	Uncooperative
LA17318-9	LOINC	None noted
LA17711-5	LOINC	Unconscious
LA6301-1	LOINC	Obesity

## Cardiac Arrest Cause

Value Set	CardiacArrestCause - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.10
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Etiology of a cardiac arrest

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17056-5	LOINC	Cardiac (presumed)
LA17058-1	LOINC	Trauma
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17977-2	LOINC	Drowning/submersion
LA17978-0	LOINC	Drug overdose
LA17979-8	LOINC	Exsanguination
LA17980-6	LOINC	Respiratory/asphyxia
LA9539-3	LOINC	Electrocution

## Cardiac Arrest Timing

Value Set	CardiacArrestTiming - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.91
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Whether cardiac arrest occurred before or after arrival of emergency medical service team

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17054-0	LOINC	Yes, prior to EMS arrival
LA17055-7	LOINC	Yes, after EMS arrival
LA32-8	LOINC	No

## Cardiac Arrest Witness Role

Value Set	CardiacArrestWitnessRole - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.11
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of person who witnessed a cardiac arrest

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18020-0	LOINC	Witnessed by family member
LA18021-8	LOINC	Witnessed by healthcare provider
LA18022-6	LOINC	Witnessed by lay person
LA18023-4	LOINC	Not witnessed

## Cardiac Rhythm Reading

Value Set	CardiacRhythmReading - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.16
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of rhythm found in a cardiac arrest patient

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA12904-1	LOINC	Artifact
LA12904-1	LOINC	Artifact
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17068-0	LOINC	Asystole
LA17068-0	LOINC	Asystole
LA17070-6	LOINC	PEA
LA17070-6	LOINC	PEA
LA17071-4	LOINC	Unknown AED non-shockable rhythm
LA17071-4	LOINC	Unknown AED non-shockable rhythm
LA17072-2	LOINC	Unknown AED shockable rhythm
LA17072-2	LOINC	Unknown AED shockable rhythm
LA17073-0	LOINC	Ventricular fibrillation
LA17073-0	LOINC	Ventricular fibrillation
LA17074-8	LOINC	Ventricular tachycardia-pulseless
LA17074-8	LOINC	Ventricular tachycardia-pulseless
LA17083-9	LOINC	Agonal/idioventricular
LA17083-9	LOINC	Agonal/idioventricular
LA17084-7	LOINC	Atrial fibrillation
LA17084-7	LOINC	Atrial fibrillation
LA17085-4	LOINC	Atrial flutter
LA17085-4	LOINC	Atrial flutter
LA17086-2	LOINC	AV block-1st degree
LA17086-2	LOINC	AV block-1st degree
LA17087-0	LOINC	AV block-2nd degree-type 1

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17087-0	LOINC	AV block-2nd degree-type 1
LA17088-8	LOINC	AV block-2nd degree-type 2
LA17088-8	LOINC	AV block-2nd degree-type 2
LA17089-6	LOINC	AV block-3rd degree
LA17089-6	LOINC	AV block-3rd degree
LA17090-4	LOINC	Junctional
LA17090-4	LOINC	Junctional
LA17091-2	LOINC	Left bundle branch block
LA17091-2	LOINC	Left bundle branch block
LA17093-8	LOINC	Paced rhythm
LA17093-8	LOINC	Paced rhythm
LA17094-6	LOINC	Premature atrial contractions
LA17094-6	LOINC	Premature atrial contractions
LA17095-3	LOINC	Premature ventricular contractions
LA17095-3	LOINC	Premature ventricular contractions
LA17096-1	LOINC	Right bundle branch block
LA17096-1	LOINC	Right bundle branch block
LA17097-9	LOINC	Sinus arrhythmia
LA17097-9	LOINC	Sinus arrhythmia
LA17098-7	LOINC	Sinus bradycardia
LA17098-7	LOINC	Sinus bradycardia
LA17099-5	LOINC	Sinus tachycardia
LA17099-5	LOINC	Sinus tachycardia
LA17100-1	LOINC	Supraventricular tachycardia
LA17100-1	LOINC	Supraventricular tachycardia
LA17101-9	LOINC	Torsades de points
LA17101-9	LOINC	Torsades de points
LA17703-2	LOINC	STEMI-anterior ischemia
LA17703-2	LOINC	STEMI-anterior ischemia
LA17704-0	LOINC	STEMI-inferior ischemia
LA17704-0	LOINC	STEMI-inferior ischemia
LA17705-7	LOINC	STEMI-lateral ischemia
LA17705-7	LOINC	STEMI-lateral ischemia
LA17706-5	LOINC	STEMI-posterior ischemia
LA17706-5	LOINC	STEMI-posterior ischemia
LA17708-1	LOINC	Ventricular tachycardia with pulse

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17708-1	LOINC	Ventricular tachycardia with pulse
LA17718-0	LOINC	Sinus rhythm
LA17718-0	LOINC	Sinus rhythm
LA18205-7	LOINC	Non-STEMI anterior ischemia
LA18205-7	LOINC	Non-STEMI anterior ischemia
LA18206-5	LOINC	Non-STEMI inferior ischemia
LA18206-5	LOINC	Non-STEMI inferior ischemia
LA18207-3	LOINC	Non-STEMI lateral ischemia
LA18207-3	LOINC	Non-STEMI lateral ischemia
LA18208-1	LOINC	Non-STEMI posterior ischemia
LA18208-1	LOINC	Non-STEMI posterior ischemia

## Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Type

Value Set	CardiopulmonaryResuscitationType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.57
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of procedure used for cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17749-5	LOINC	Compressions-continuous
LA17750-3	LOINC	Compressions-external band type device
LA17751-1	LOINC	Compressions-external plunger type device
LA17752-9	LOINC	Compressions-external thumper type device
LA17753-7	LOINC	Compressions-intermittant with ventilation
LA17754-5	LOINC	Compressions-other device (not listed)
LA17755-2	LOINC	Ventilation-bag valve mask
LA17756-0	LOINC	Ventilation-impedence threshold device
LA17757-8	LOINC	Ventilation-mouth to mouth
LA17758-6	LOINC	Ventilation-pocket mask

## Chest Lung Assessment Finding

Value Set	ChestLungAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.29
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS chest and lung assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17208-2	LOINC	Bleeding controlled
LA17209-0	LOINC	Bleeding uncontrolled
LA17214-0	LOINC	Puncture/stab wound
LA17215-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion with pain
LA17220-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion without pain
LA17222-3	LOINC	Accessory muscles used with breathing
LA17223-1	LOINC	Breath sounds-absent-left
LA17224-9	LOINC	Breath sounds-absent-right
LA17225-6	LOINC	Breath sounds-decreased-left
LA17226-4	LOINC	Breath sounds-decreased-right
LA17227-2	LOINC	Breath sounds-normal-left
LA17228-0	LOINC	Breath sounds-normal-right
LA17229-8	LOINC	Crush injury
LA17230-6	LOINC	Flail segment-left
LA17231-4	LOINC	Flail segment-right
LA17232-2	LOINC	Increased respiratory effort
LA17233-0	LOINC	Pain with inspiration/expiration-left
LA17234-8	LOINC	Pain with inspiration/expiration-right
LA17236-3	LOINC	Rhonchi/wheezing
LA17237-1	LOINC	Tenderness-left
LA17238-9	LOINC	Tenderness-right
LA17244-7	LOINC	Gunshot wound-entry
LA17245-4	LOINC	Gunshot wound-exit
LA18220-6	LOINC	Avulsion
LA18221-4	LOINC	Burn, blistering
LA18222-2	LOINC	Burn, charring
LA18223-0	LOINC	Burn, redness
LA18224-8	LOINC	Burn, white/waxy
LA18225-5	LOINC	Deformity
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body
LA18229-7	LOINC	Rales-left
LA18230-5	LOINC	Rales-right
LA18231-3	LOINC	Retraction
LA18232-1	LOINC	Rhonchi-left
LA18233-9	LOINC	Rhonchi-right
LA18234-7	LOINC	Stridor-left

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18235-4	LOINC	Stridor-right
LA18236-2	LOINC	Implanted device
LA18237-0	LOINC	Wheezing-expiratory-right
LA18238-8	LOINC	Wheezing-expiratory-left
LA18239-6	LOINC	Wheezing-inspiratory-left
LA18240-4	LOINC	Wheezing-inspiratory-right
LA18402-0	LOINC	Breath sounds-equal
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7410-9	LOINC	Abrasion
LA7452-1	LOINC	Laceration
LA7460-4	LOINC	Pain

## Complaint

Value Set	Complaint - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.49
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of medical problem or incident reported

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15468-4	LOINC	Abdominal pain
LA15903-0	LOINC	Headache
LA17117-5	LOINC	Allergic reaction/stings
LA17118-3	LOINC	Animal bite
LA17119-1	LOINC	Assault
LA17120-9	LOINC	Automated crash notification
LA17121-7	LOINC	Back pain (non-traumatic)
LA17122-5	LOINC	Breathing problems
LA17123-3	LOINC	Burns/explosion
LA17124-1	LOINC	Carbon monoxide poisoning/hazmat/inhalation/chemical/biological/radiological/nuclear
LA17125-8	LOINC	Cardiac arrest/death
LA17126-6	LOINC	Chest pain (non-traumatic)
LA17127-4	LOINC	Choking
LA17128-2	LOINC	Convulsions/seizure
LA17129-0	LOINC	Diabetic problem
LA17131-6	LOINC	Electrocution/lightning

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17132-4	LOINC	Eye problem/injury
LA17133-2	LOINC	Falls
LA17134-0	LOINC	Healthcare professional/admission
LA17135-7	LOINC	Heart problems/AICD
LA17136-5	LOINC	Heat/cold exposure
LA17137-3	LOINC	Hemorrhage/lacerations
LA17138-1	LOINC	Industrial accident/inaccessible incident/other entrapments (non-vehicle)
LA17140-7	LOINC	Overdose/poisoning/ingestion
LA17141-5	LOINC	Pandemic/epidemic/outbreak
LA17142-3	LOINC	Pregnancy/childbirth/miscarriage
LA17143-1	LOINC	Psychiatric problem/abnormal behavior/suicide attempt
LA17144-9	LOINC	Sick person
LA17145-6	LOINC	Stab/gunshot wound/penetrating trauma
LA17146-4	LOINC	Traffic/transportation incident
LA17147-2	LOINC	Transfer/interfacility/palliative Care
LA17148-0	LOINC	Unconscious/fainting/near-fainting
LA17149-8	LOINC	Unknown problem person down
LA17150-6	LOINC	Standby
LA18093-7	LOINC	Fire
LA18209-9	LOINC	No other appropriate choice
LA18210-7	LOINC	Medical alarm
LA18211-5	LOINC	Well person check
LA9553-4	LOINC	Stroke/CVA
LA9555-9	LOINC	Traumatic injury

## Complaint Type

Value Set	Complaint Type - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.94
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Relative primacy of complaint

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA18923-5	LOINC	Chief - primary
LA18924-3	LOINC	Secondary

## Confidentiality

Value Set	Confidentiality - 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.10228
Code System	HL7 Confidentiality - 2.16.840.1.113883.5.25
Definition	Appropriateness for disclosure of information

## Destination Choice Reason

Value Set	DestinationChoiceReason - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.68
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of rationale for selecting a patient destination

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17182-9	LOINC	Closest facility
LA17184-5	LOINC	Family choice
LA17185-2	LOINC	Insurance status/requirement
LA17186-0	LOINC	Law enforcement choice
LA17187-8	LOINC	On-line medical direction
LA17188-6	LOINC	Patient's choice
LA17189-4	LOINC	Patient's physician's choice
LA17190-2	LOINC	Protocol
LA17191-0	LOINC	Regional specialty center
LA18301-4	LOINC	Diversion

## Destination Prearrival Activation

Value Set	DestinationPrearrivalActivation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.87
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of preparation requested at destination prior to patient arrival

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18117-4	LOINC	Yes, adult trauma
LA18118-2	LOINC	Yes, cardiac arrest
LA18119-0	LOINC	Yes, obstetrics
LA18120-8	LOINC	Yes, other
LA18121-6	LOINC	Yes, pediatric trauma
LA18122-4	LOINC	Yes, STEMI



Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18123-2	LOINC	Yes, stroke
LA32-8	LOINC	No

## Destination Type

Value Set	DestinationType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.69
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of facility

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA11504-0	LOINC	Hospital emergency department
LA14084-0	LOINC	Home
LA18686-8	LOINC	Hospital non-emergency department bed
LA18687-6	LOINC	Medical office/clinic
LA18688-4	LOINC	Morgue/mortuary
LA18689-2	LOINC	Nursing home/assisted living facility
LA18690-0	LOINC	Other destination
LA18691-8	LOINC	Other EMS responder (air)
LA18692-6	LOINC	Other EMS responder (ground)
LA18693-4	LOINC	Police/jail

## Disaster Type

Value Set	DisasterType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.9
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of incident resulting in or likely to result in injuries or clinically adverse events

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17594-5	LOINC	Weather
LA18089-5	LOINC	Biologic agent
LA18090-3	LOINC	Building failure
LA18091-1	LOINC	Chemical agent
LA18092-9	LOINC	Explosive device
LA18093-7	LOINC	Fire
LA18094-5	LOINC	Hostage event
LA18095-2	LOINC	Mass gathering
LA18096-0	LOINC	Mass illness

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18097-8	LOINC	Nuclear agent
LA18098-6	LOINC	Radioactive device
LA18099-4	LOINC	Secondary destructive device
LA18100-0	LOINC	Shooting/sniper
LA18101-8	LOINC	Vehicular

## Dispatch Delay Type

Value Set	DispatchDelayType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.50
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of circumstance delaying an EMS dispatch

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17183-7	LOINC	Diversion/failure (of previous unit)
LA17579-6	LOINC	Caller (uncooperative)
LA17580-4	LOINC	High call volume
LA17581-2	LOINC	Location (inability to obtain)
LA17582-0	LOINC	No EMS vehicles (units) available
LA17584-6	LOINC	Technical failure (computer, phone etc.)
LA18081-2	LOINC	None/no delay
LA7540-3	LOINC	Language barrier

## ECG Type

Value Set	ECGType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.19
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of electrocardiogram equipment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18664-5	LOINC	3 lead
LA18665-2	LOINC	4 lead
LA18666-0	LOINC	5 lead
LA18667-8	LOINC	12 lead-left sided (normal)
LA18668-6	LOINC	12 lead-right sided
LA18669-4	LOINC	15 lead
LA18670-2	LOINC	18 lead

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18671-0	LOINC	Other ECG device

## EMD Performed

Value Set	EMDPerformed - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.48
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Manner of performing emergency medical dispatch

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17151-4	LOINC	Yes, with pre-arrival instructions
LA17152-2	LOINC	Yes, without pre-arrival instructions
LA17153-0	LOINC	Yes, unknown if pre-arrival instructions given
LA32-8	LOINC	No

## EMS Level Of Service

Value Set	EMSLevelOfService - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.70
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Level of service provided for an encounter (as defined by CMS)

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18102-6	LOINC	ALS, level 1
LA18103-4	LOINC	ALS, level 1 emergency
LA18104-2	LOINC	ALS, level 2
LA18105-9	LOINC	BLS
LA18106-7	LOINC	BLS, emergency
LA18107-5	LOINC	Fixed wing (airplane)
LA18108-3	LOINC	Paramedic intercept
LA18109-1	LOINC	Specialty care transport
LA18110-9	LOINC	Rotary wing (helicopter)

## EMS Medication Administration Device

Value Set	EMSMedicationAdministrationDevice - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.100
Code System	SNOMEDCT - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96
Definition	Kind of device used to administer a substance to a patient

Code	Code System	Print Name
39849001	SNOMEDCT	Nasal Oxygen Cannula
427591007	SNOMEDCT	Non-Rebreather Oxygen Mask
425926003	SNOMEDCT	Partial Rebreather Oxygen Mask
428285009	SNOMEDCT	Venturi Mask

## Environmental Allergy Type

Value Set	EnvironmentalAllergyType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.83
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kinds of environmental allergens

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA137-2	LOINC	None
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA18356-8	LOINC	Chemical
LA18357-6	LOINC	Dander/dust/mold/pollen
LA18358-4	LOINC	Food allergy
LA18359-2	LOINC	Insect sting
LA18360-0	LOINC	Latex
LA18361-8	LOINC	Plant

## Ethnicity

Value Set	Ethnicity - 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.15836
Code System	Race and Ethnicity - CDC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.238
Definition	Person's ethnic background

## Existence Of Contraindications To Thrombolytic Use

Value Set	ExistenceOfContraindicationsToThrombolyticUse - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.41
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Confidence that contraindication to thrombolytic use exist

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17114-2	LOINC	Definite contraindications to thrombolytic use
LA17115-9	LOINC	Possible contraindications to thrombolytic Use
LA17116-7	LOINC	No contraindications to thrombolytic Use

## Extremities Assessment Finding

Value Set	ExtremitiesAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.36
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS extremity assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17208-2	LOINC	Bleeding controlled
LA17209-0	LOINC	Bleeding uncontrolled
LA17214-0	LOINC	Puncture/stab wound
LA17215-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion with pain
LA17220-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion without pain
LA17229-8	LOINC	Crush injury
LA17244-7	LOINC	Gunshot wound-entry
LA17245-4	LOINC	Gunshot wound-exit
LA17260-3	LOINC	Amputation-acute
LA17261-1	LOINC	Amputation-previous
LA17262-9	LOINC	Dislocation
LA17263-7	LOINC	Edema
LA17264-5	LOINC	Fracture-closed
LA17265-2	LOINC	Fracture-open
LA17266-0	LOINC	Motor function-abnormal/weakness
LA17267-8	LOINC	Motor function-absent
LA17268-6	LOINC	Motor function-normal
LA17269-4	LOINC	Pulse-abnormal
LA17270-2	LOINC	Pulse-absent
LA17271-0	LOINC	Pulse-normal
LA17272-8	LOINC	Sensation-abnormal
LA17273-6	LOINC	Sensation-absent
LA17274-4	LOINC	Sensation-normal
LA17344-5	LOINC	Paralysis
LA17709-9	LOINC	Tenderness
LA18220-6	LOINC	Avulsion
LA18222-2	LOINC	Burn, charring
LA18223-0	LOINC	Burn, redness
LA18224-8	LOINC	Burn, white/waxy
LA18225-5	LOINC	Deformity
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18249-5	LOINC	Clubbing of fingers
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7410-9	LOINC	Abrasion
LA7452-1	LOINC	Laceration
LA7460-4	LOINC	Pain

## Extremity Finding Location

Value Set	ExtremityFindingLocation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.37
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Location of finding resulting from EMS extremity assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18739-5	LOINC	Ankle-left
LA18740-3	LOINC	Ankle-right
LA18741-1	LOINC	Arm-upper-left
LA18742-9	LOINC	Arm-upper-right
LA18743-7	LOINC	Elbow-left
LA18744-5	LOINC	Elbow-right
LA18745-2	LOINC	Finger-2nd (index)-left
LA18746-0	LOINC	Finger-2nd (index)-right
LA18747-8	LOINC	Finger-3rd (middle)-left
LA18748-6	LOINC	Finger-3rd (middle)-right
LA18749-4	LOINC	Finger-4th (ring)-left
LA18750-2	LOINC	Finger-4th (ring)-right
LA18751-0	LOINC	Finger-5th (smallest)-left
LA18752-8	LOINC	Finger-5th (smallest)-right
LA18753-6	LOINC	Foot-dorsal-left
LA18754-4	LOINC	Foot-dorsal-right
LA18755-1	LOINC	Foot-plantar-right
LA18756-9	LOINC	Foot-plantar-left
LA18757-7	LOINC	Forearm-left
LA18758-5	LOINC	Forearm-right
LA18759-3	LOINC	Hand-dorsal-left
LA18760-1	LOINC	Hand-dorsal-right
LA18761-9	LOINC	Hand-palm-right

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18762-7	LOINC	Hand-palm-left
LA18763-5	LOINC	Hip-left
LA18764-3	LOINC	Hip-right
LA18765-0	LOINC	Wrist-right
LA18766-8	LOINC	Wrist-left
LA18767-6	LOINC	Knee-left
LA18768-4	LOINC	Knee-right
LA18769-2	LOINC	Leg-lower-left
LA18770-0	LOINC	Leg-lower-right
LA18771-8	LOINC	Leg-upper-right
LA18772-6	LOINC	Leg-upper-left
LA18773-4	LOINC	Shoulder-left
LA18774-2	LOINC	Shoulder-right
LA18775-9	LOINC	Thumb-left
LA18776-7	LOINC	Thumb-right
LA18777-5	LOINC	Toe-1st (big)-left
LA18778-3	LOINC	Toe-1st (big)-right
LA18779-1	LOINC	Toe-2nd-left
LA18780-9	LOINC	Toe-2nd-right
LA18781-7	LOINC	Toe-3rd-left
LA18782-5	LOINC	Toe-3rd-right
LA18783-3	LOINC	Toe-4th-left
LA18784-1	LOINC	Toe-4th-right
LA18785-8	LOINC	Toe-5th (smallest)-left
LA18786-6	LOINC	Toe-5th (smallest)-right

## Eye Assessment Finding

Value Set	EyeAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.38
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS eye assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA14698-7	LOINC	Missing
LA15255-5	LOINC	Reactive
LA15256-3	LOINC	Nonreactive
LA17275-1	LOINC	1 mm

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17276-9	LOINC	2 mm
LA17277-7	LOINC	3 mm
LA17278-5	LOINC	4 mm
LA17279-3	LOINC	5 mm
LA17280-1	LOINC	6 mm
LA17281-9	LOINC	7 mm
LA17282-7	LOINC	Clouded
LA17283-5	LOINC	Hyphema
LA17284-3	LOINC	Open globe
LA17285-0	LOINC	Pupil-irregular/teardrop
LA17710-7	LOINC	Blind
LA18225-5	LOINC	Deformity
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body
LA18250-3	LOINC	Cataract present
LA18251-1	LOINC	Dysconjugate gaze
LA18253-7	LOINC	Jaundiced sclera
LA18254-5	LOINC	Nonreactive prosthetic
LA18255-2	LOINC	Nystagmus noted
LA18256-0	LOINC	PERRL
LA18257-8	LOINC	Sluggish
LA18258-6	LOINC	8 mm or >
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done

## Eye Finding Location

Value Set	EyeFindingLocation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.39
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Location of finding resulting from EMS eye assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18787-4	LOINC	Eyes-bilateral
LA18788-2	LOINC	Eye-left
LA18789-0	LOINC	Eye-right

## FDA Route of Administration

Value Set	FDA Route of Administration
-----------	-----------------------------



## Face Assessment Finding

Value Set	FaceAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.27
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS face assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17208-2	LOINC	Bleeding controlled
LA17209-0	LOINC	Bleeding uncontrolled
LA17210-8	LOINC	Decapitation
LA17211-6	LOINC	Drainage
LA17213-2	LOINC	Mass/lesion
LA17214-0	LOINC	Puncture/stab wound
LA17215-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion with pain
LA17216-5	LOINC	Asymmetric smile or droop
LA17220-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion without pain
LA17244-7	LOINC	Gunshot wound-entry
LA17245-4	LOINC	Gunshot wound-exit
LA18220-6	LOINC	Avulsion
LA18221-4	LOINC	Burn, blistering
LA18222-2	LOINC	Burn, charring
LA18223-0	LOINC	Burn, redness
LA18224-8	LOINC	Burn, white/waxy
LA18225-5	LOINC	Deformity
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7410-9	LOINC	Abrasion
LA7452-1	LOINC	Laceration
LA7460-4	LOINC	Pain

## First Monitored Rhythm

Value Set	FirstMonitoredRhythm - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.14
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of rhythm found in a cardiac arrest patient on initial field examination

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17068-0	LOINC	Asystole
LA17070-6	LOINC	PEA
LA17071-4	LOINC	Unknown AED non-shockable rhythm
LA17072-2	LOINC	Unknown AED shockable rhythm
LA17073-0	LOINC	Ventricular fibrillation
LA17074-8	LOINC	Ventricular tachycardia-pulseless
LA17394-0	LOINC	Bradycardia

## Glasgow Coma Score Eye Response

Value Set	GlasgowComaScoreEyeResponse - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.99
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Patient's ocular response to stimulation

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17798-2	LOINC	No eye movement when assessed
LA9345-5	LOINC	Opens eyes in response to painful stimulation
LA9346-3	LOINC	Opens eyes in response to verbal stimulation
LA9347-1	LOINC	Opens eyes spontaneously

## Glasgow Coma Score Motor Response

Value Set	GlasgowComaScoreMotorResponse - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.96
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Patient's motor response to stimulation

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17727-1	LOINC	Withdrawal from pain
LA17797-4	LOINC	Obeys commands (>2 yrs); Appropriate response to stimulation (<=2 yrs)
LA6562-8	LOINC	No motor response
LA6563-6	LOINC	Extension to pain
LA6564-4	LOINC	Flexion to pain
LA6566-9	LOINC	Localizing pain

## Glasgow Coma Score Qualifier

Value Set	GlasgowComaScoreQualifier - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.89
-----------	---

Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Circumstance confounding the assessment of one or more Glasgow Coma Scale observations

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17102-7	LOINC	Initial GCS has legitimate values without interventions such as intubation and sedation
LA17103-5	LOINC	Eye obstruction prevents eye assessment
LA17104-3	LOINC	Patient chemically sedated
LA17105-0	LOINC	Patient chemically paralyzed
LA17106-8	LOINC	Patient intubated

## Glasgow Coma Score Verbal Response

Value Set	GlasgowComaScoreVerbalResponse - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.98
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Patient's vocal response to stimulation

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17793-3	LOINC	Incomprehensible sounds (>2 yrs); Inconsolable, agitated (<=2 yrs)
LA17794-1	LOINC	Inappropriate words (>2 yrs); Inconsistently consolable, moaning (<=2 yrs)
LA17795-8	LOINC	Confused (>2 yrs); Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions (<=2 yrs)
LA17796-6	LOINC	Oriented (>2 yrs); Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts (<=2 yrs)
LA6557-8	LOINC	No verbal response (>2 yrs); no vocal response (<=2 yrs)

## HL7 Administrative Gender

Value Set	HL7 Administrative Gender
-----------	---------------------------

## HL7 Confidentiality

Value Set	HL7 Confidentiality
-----------	---------------------

## HL7 Human Language

Value Set	HL7 Human Language
-----------	--------------------

## Head Assessment Finding

Value Set	HeadAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.26
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS head assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17208-2	LOINC	Bleeding controlled
LA17209-0	LOINC	Bleeding uncontrolled
LA17210-8	LOINC	Decapitation
LA17211-6	LOINC	Drainage
LA17213-2	LOINC	Mass/lesion
LA17214-0	LOINC	Puncture/stab wound
LA17215-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion with pain
LA17220-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion without pain
LA17244-7	LOINC	Gunshot wound-entry
LA17245-4	LOINC	Gunshot wound-exit
LA18220-6	LOINC	Avulsion
LA18221-4	LOINC	Burn, blistering
LA18222-2	LOINC	Burn, charring
LA18223-0	LOINC	Burn, redness
LA18224-8	LOINC	Burn, white/waxy
LA18225-5	LOINC	Deformity
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7410-9	LOINC	Abrasion
LA7452-1	LOINC	Laceration
LA7460-4	LOINC	Pain

## Heart Assessment Finding

Value Set	HeartAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.30
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS heart assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17239-7	LOINC	Heart sounds decreased

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17240-5	LOINC	Murmur-diastolic
LA17241-3	LOINC	Murmur-systolic
LA18241-2	LOINC	Clicks
LA18242-0	LOINC	S1
LA18243-8	LOINC	S2
LA18244-6	LOINC	S3
LA18245-3	LOINC	S4
LA18246-1	LOINC	Rubs
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done

## Human language

Value Set	Human language - 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.11526
Code System	HL7 Human Language - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.121

## IC D-10

Value Set	ICD-10
-----------	--------

## ICD-10 CM

Value Set	ICD-10 CM
-----------	-----------

## ICD-10 PCS

Value Set	ICD-10 PCS
-----------	------------

## IV Site

Value Set	IVSite - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.56
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Body location of puncture for intravenous substance administration

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18112-5	LOINC	Extremity-lower
LA18113-3	LOINC	Extremity-upper
LA18757-7	LOINC	Forearm-left

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18758-5	LOINC	Forearm-right
LA18790-8	LOINC	Antecubital-left
LA18791-6	LOINC	Antecubital-right
LA18792-4	LOINC	External jugular-left
LA18793-2	LOINC	External jugular-right
LA18794-0	LOINC	Femoral-left
LA18795-7	LOINC	Femoral-right
LA18796-5	LOINC	Foot-left
LA18797-3	LOINC	Foot-right
LA18798-1	LOINC	Hand-right
LA18799-9	LOINC	Hand-left
LA18800-5	LOINC	Internal jugular-left
LA18801-3	LOINC	Internal jugular-right
LA18802-1	LOINC	IO-femur-left distal
LA18803-9	LOINC	IO-femur-right distal
LA18804-7	LOINC	IO-humerus-left
LA18805-4	LOINC	IO-humerus-right
LA18806-2	LOINC	IO-iliac crest-left
LA18807-0	LOINC	IO-iliac crest-right
LA18808-8	LOINC	IO-sternum
LA18809-6	LOINC	IO-tibia-left distal
LA18810-4	LOINC	IO-tibia-right distal
LA18811-2	LOINC	IO-tibia-left proximal
LA18812-0	LOINC	IO-tibia-right proximal
LA18813-8	LOINC	Other central access (PICC, portacath, not listed)
LA18814-6	LOINC	Other peripheral access (not listed)
LA18815-3	LOINC	Scalp
LA18816-1	LOINC	Subclavian-left
LA18817-9	LOINC	Subclavian-right
LA18818-7	LOINC	Umbilical

## Incident Outcome

Value Set	IncidentOutcome - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.64
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Outcome of an emergency medical services encounter

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17154-8	LOINC	Patient treated, transported by EMS
LA17155-5	LOINC	Canceled (prior to arrival at scene)
LA17156-3	LOINC	No patient found (canceled on scene)
LA17157-1	LOINC	Patient dead at scene-no EMS transport
LA17158-9	LOINC	Patient dead at scene-transported by EMS
LA17159-7	LOINC	Patient evaluated, no treatment/transport required
LA17160-5	LOINC	Patient refused evaluation/care (with transport)
LA17161-3	LOINC	Patient treated, released (AMA)
LA17162-1	LOINC	Patient treated, transferred care to another EMS professional
LA17163-9	LOINC	Patient treated, transported by law enforcement
LA17164-7	LOINC	Patient treated, transported by private vehicle
LA17165-4	LOINC	Standby-no services or support provided
LA17166-2	LOINC	Standby-public safety, fire, or EMS operational support provided
LA17167-0	LOINC	Transport of body parts or organs only
LA18080-4	LOINC	Patient treated, released (per protocol)
LA18212-3	LOINC	Assist, agency
LA18213-1	LOINC	Assist, public
LA18214-9	LOINC	Assist, unit
LA18215-6	LOINC	No patient contact (canceled on scene)
LA18216-4	LOINC	Patient refused evaluation/care (without transport)

## Injury Risk Factor

Value Set	InjuryRiskFactor - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.4
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Circumstance affecting likelihood of injury

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17348-6	LOINC	Fall adults: > 20 ft. (one story is equal to 10 ft.)
LA17349-4	LOINC	Fall children: > 10 ft. or 2-3 times the height of the child
LA17350-2	LOINC	Motorcycle crash > 20 mph
LA17352-8	LOINC	Crash death in same passenger compartment
LA17353-6	LOINC	Crash ejection (partial or complete) from vehicle
LA17357-7	LOINC	Crash intrusion: > 12 in. occupant site; > 18 in. any site
LA17360-1	LOINC	Auto v. pedestrian/bicyclist thrown, run over, or > 20 MPH impact

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18124-0	LOINC	Crash vehicle telemetry data (AACN) consistent with high risk of injury

## LOINC

Value Set	LOINC
-----------	-------

## Length Based Weight Class

Value Set	LengthBasedWeightClass - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.24
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Weight category estimated by length

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15553-3	LOINC	Blue
LA15554-1	LOINC	Grey
LA15555-8	LOINC	Green
LA17192-8	LOINC	Pink
LA17193-6	LOINC	Red
LA17194-4	LOINC	Purple
LA17195-1	LOINC	Yellow
LA17196-9	LOINC	Orange
LA4457-3	LOINC	White

## Level Of Responsiveness

Value Set	LevelOfResponsiveness - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.21
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of stimulation necessary to elicit a patient reaction

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17107-6	LOINC	Painful
LA17108-4	LOINC	Verbal
LA9340-6	LOINC	Alert
LA9343-0	LOINC	Unresponsive



## Mechanism Of Injury

Value Set	MechanismOfInjury - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.1
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of physical phenomenon causing an injury

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17335-3	LOINC	Blunt
LA17336-1	LOINC	Penetrating
LA46-8	LOINC	Other
LA7318-4	LOINC	Burn

## Medication Administration Route

Value Set	MedicationAdministrationRoute - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.43
Code System	FDA Route of Administration - 2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1.1
Definition	Physical route for introducing medications into a patient
Description	Subset of FDA routes of administration. Mappings to NEMESIS route codes, including modeling of orthogonal concepts (e.g., devices), is included in implementation guide text appendix.

Code	Code System	Print Name
C38208	FDA Route of Administration	Endotracheal
C38246	FDA Route of Administration	Intragastric
C38216	FDA Route of Administration	Respiratory (Inhalation)
C38222	FDA Route of Administration	Intra-Arterial
C38284	FDA Route of Administration	Nasal
C28161	FDA Route of Administration	Intramuscular
C38255	FDA Route of Administration	Intraocular
C38253	FDA Route of Administration	Intramedullary
C38276	FDA Route of Administration	Intravenous
C38285	FDA Route of Administration	Nasogastric

Code	Code System	Print Name
C38287	FDA Route of Administration	Ophthalmic
C38288	FDA Route of Administration	Oral
C38290	FDA Route of Administration	Other
C38192	FDA Route of Administration	Auricular (Otic)
C38295	FDA Route of Administration	Rectal
C38299	FDA Route of Administration	Subcutaneous
C38300	FDA Route of Administration	Sublingual
C38304	FDA Route of Administration	Topical
C38308	FDA Route of Administration	Transtracheal
C38305	FDA Route of Administration	Transdermal
C38271	FDA Route of Administration	Urethral
NewCode	FDA Route of Administration	
C38250	FDA Route of Administration	Intralesional

## Medication Authorization Type

Value Set	MedicationAuthorizationType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.47
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Channel or mode by which a medication administration is authorized by a licensed clinician

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17187-8	LOINC	On-line medical direction
LA18654-6	LOINC	On-scene
LA18655-3	LOINC	Protocol (standing order)
LA18656-1	LOINC	Written orders (patient specific)

## Medication Complication

Value Set	MedicationComplication - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.45
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of abnormal effect associated with the administration of a medication

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA137-2	LOINC	None
LA15098-9	LOINC	Nausea
LA15099-7	LOINC	Vomiting
LA15424-7	LOINC	Diarrhea
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17392-4	LOINC	Altered mental status
LA17393-2	LOINC	Apnea
LA17394-0	LOINC	Bradycardia
LA17396-5	LOINC	Hypoxia
LA17397-3	LOINC	Itching/urticaria
LA17713-1	LOINC	Injury
LA17714-9	LOINC	Tachycardia
LA18266-9	LOINC	Bradypnea
LA18267-7	LOINC	Tachypnea
LA7418-2	LOINC	Bleeding
LA7434-9	LOINC	Extravasation
LA7443-0	LOINC	Hypotension
LA7444-8	LOINC	Hypertension
LA9540-1	LOINC	Hyperthermia
LA9541-9	LOINC	Hypothermia
LA9548-4	LOINC	Respiratory distress

## Medication Not Given Reason

Value Set	MedicationNotGivenReason - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.92
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Rationale for not administering an otherwise indicated medication

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15185-4	LOINC	Unable to complete
LA18921-9	LOINC	Medication already taken

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18922-7	LOINC	Medication allergy
LA18925-0	LOINC	Denied by order
LA4216-3	LOINC	Contraindicated
LA4389-8	LOINC	Refused

## Mental Status Finding

Value Set	MentalStatusFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.84
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS mental assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17286-8	LOINC	Normal baseline for patient
LA17287-6	LOINC	Combative
LA17288-4	LOINC	Oriented-person
LA17289-2	LOINC	Oriented-place
LA17290-0	LOINC	Oriented-time
LA18259-4	LOINC	Oriented-event
LA18260-2	LOINC	Pharmacologically sedated/paralyzed
LA6560-2	LOINC	Confused
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7438-0	LOINC	Hallucinations
LA9343-0	LOINC	Unresponsive

## Method Of ECG Interpretation

Value Set	MethodOfECGInterpretation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.20
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Method for transforming ECG data into a clinical finding

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18682-7	LOINC	Computer interpretation
LA18683-5	LOINC	Manual interpretation
LA18684-3	LOINC	Transmission with no interpretation
LA18685-0	LOINC	Transmission with remote interpretation

## Neck Assessment Finding

Value Set	NeckAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.28
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS neck assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17208-2	LOINC	Bleeding controlled
LA17209-0	LOINC	Bleeding uncontrolled
LA17210-8	LOINC	Decapitation
LA17214-0	LOINC	Puncture/stab wound
LA17215-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion with pain
LA17217-3	LOINC	Jugular vein distention - JVD
LA17219-9	LOINC	Subcutaneous air
LA17220-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion without pain
LA17244-7	LOINC	Gunshot wound-entry
LA17245-4	LOINC	Gunshot wound-exit
LA17612-5	LOINC	Stridor
LA18220-6	LOINC	Avulsion
LA18221-4	LOINC	Burn, blistering
LA18222-2	LOINC	Burn, charring
LA18223-0	LOINC	Burn, redness
LA18224-8	LOINC	Burn, white/waxy
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body
LA18227-1	LOINC	Tracheal deviation-right
LA18228-9	LOINC	Tracheal deviation-left
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7410-9	LOINC	Abrasion
LA7452-1	LOINC	Laceration
LA7460-4	LOINC	Pain

## Neurological Assessment Finding

Value Set	NeurologicalAssessmentFinding - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.40
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS neurological assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15899-0	LOINC	Seizures
LA17286-8	LOINC	Normal baseline for patient
LA17291-8	LOINC	Cerebellar function-abnormal
LA17292-6	LOINC	Cerebellar function-normal
LA17293-4	LOINC	Gait-abnormal
LA17294-2	LOINC	Gait-normal
LA17295-9	LOINC	Hemiplegia-left
LA17296-7	LOINC	Hemiplegia-right
LA17297-5	LOINC	Speech-normal
LA17298-3	LOINC	Speech-slurring
LA17299-1	LOINC	Strength-normal
LA17300-7	LOINC	Strength-symmetric
LA17301-5	LOINC	Tremors
LA17302-3	LOINC	Weakness-facial droop-left
LA17303-1	LOINC	Weakness-facial droop-right
LA17304-9	LOINC	Weakness-left sided
LA17305-6	LOINC	Weakness-right sided
LA18261-0	LOINC	Aphagia
LA18262-8	LOINC	Aphasia
LA18263-6	LOINC	Decerebrate posturing
LA18264-4	LOINC	Decorticate posturing
LA18265-1	LOINC	Strength-asymmetric
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done

## Organ System

Value Set	OrganSystem - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.77
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Biological systems for the classification of disorders

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA16968-2	LOINC	Gastrointestinal
LA18114-1	LOINC	General/global
LA18277-6	LOINC	Cardiovascular
LA18278-4	LOINC	CNS/neuro
LA18279-2	LOINC	Endocrine/metabolic
LA18281-8	LOINC	Lymphatic/immune

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18282-6	LOINC	Musculoskeletal/skin
LA18283-4	LOINC	Pulmonary
LA18284-2	LOINC	Renal
LA18285-9	LOINC	Reproductive
LA9534-4	LOINC	Behavioral / psychiatric disorder

## Patient Condition Change

Value Set	PatientConditionChange - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.59
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Change in acuity of patient condition

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA11011-6	LOINC	Worse
LA17181-1	LOINC	Unchanged
LA65-8	LOINC	Improved

## Patient Status

Value Set	PatientStatus - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.78
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Patient condition indicating urgency of treatment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17694-3	LOINC	Lower acuity (green)
LA17695-0	LOINC	Emergent (yellow)
LA17696-8	LOINC	Critical (red)
LA17697-6	LOINC	Dead without resuscitation efforts (black)

## Pelvis Genitourinary Assessment

Value Set	PelvisGenitourinaryAssessment - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.33
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS pelvic and genitourinary assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA14123-6	LOINC	Unstable
LA17208-2	LOINC	Bleeding controlled

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17209-0	LOINC	Bleeding uncontrolled
LA17213-2	LOINC	Mass/lesion
LA17214-0	LOINC	Puncture/stab wound
LA17215-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion with pain
LA17220-7	LOINC	Swelling/bruising/contusion without pain
LA17244-7	LOINC	Gunshot wound-entry
LA17245-4	LOINC	Gunshot wound-exit
LA17248-8	LOINC	Bleeding-rectal
LA17249-6	LOINC	Bleeding-urethral
LA17250-4	LOINC	Bleeding-vaginal
LA17251-2	LOINC	Genital injury
LA17252-0	LOINC	Pelvic fracture
LA17253-8	LOINC	Pelvic instability
LA17254-6	LOINC	Penile priapism/erection
LA17255-3	LOINC	Pregnant-crowning
LA17709-9	LOINC	Tenderness
LA18220-6	LOINC	Avulsion
LA18221-4	LOINC	Burn, blistering
LA18222-2	LOINC	Burn, charring
LA18223-0	LOINC	Burn, redness
LA18224-8	LOINC	Burn, white/waxy
LA18225-5	LOINC	Deformity
LA18226-3	LOINC	Foreign body
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done
LA7410-9	LOINC	Abrasion
LA7452-1	LOINC	Laceration
LA7460-4	LOINC	Pain

## Pregnancy

Value Set	Pregnancy - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.42
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Estimation of patient's pregnant status and maturity

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17329-6	LOINC	Yes, confirmed less than 12 weeks



Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17330-4	LOINC	Yes, confirmed 12 to 20 weeks
LA17331-2	LOINC	Yes, confirmed greater than 20 weeks
LA17332-0	LOINC	Possible, unconfirmed
LA32-8	LOINC	No

## Prior Care Provider Role

Value Set	PriorCareProviderRole - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.12
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Role of person providing care to a patient before the arrival of EMS personnel

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18016-8	LOINC	First responder-fire, law, EMS
LA18017-6	LOINC	Healthcare professional-non-EMS
LA18018-4	LOINC	Lay person-non-family
LA18019-2	LOINC	Other EMS professional - not part of dispatched response
LA9277-0	LOINC	Family member

## Procedure Complication Type

Value Set	ProcedureComplicationType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.58
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of abnormal effect associated with the performance of a procedure

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA137-2	LOINC	None
LA15098-9	LOINC	Nausea
LA15099-7	LOINC	Vomiting
LA15424-7	LOINC	Diarrhea
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17392-4	LOINC	Altered mental status
LA17393-2	LOINC	Apnea
LA17394-0	LOINC	Bradycardia
LA17396-5	LOINC	Hypoxia
LA17397-3	LOINC	Itching/urticaria
LA17489-8	LOINC	Esophageal intubation-immediately
LA17490-6	LOINC	Esophageal intubation-other

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17713-1	LOINC	Injury
LA17714-9	LOINC	Tachycardia
LA18267-7	LOINC	Tachypnea
LA18268-5	LOINC	Portacath
LA7418-2	LOINC	Bleeding
LA7434-9	LOINC	Extravasation
LA7443-0	LOINC	Hypotension
LA7444-8	LOINC	Hypertension
LA9540-1	LOINC	Hyperthermia
LA9541-9	LOINC	Hypothermia
LA9548-4	LOINC	Respiratory distress

## Protocol

Value Set	Protocol - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.73
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Clinical category of formal guideline used to direct care

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17398-1	LOINC	Airway
LA17491-4	LOINC	Airway-failed
LA17492-2	LOINC	Airway-obstruction/foreign body
LA17494-8	LOINC	Airway-Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI-Paralytic)
LA17495-5	LOINC	Airway-sedation assisted (nonparalytic)
LA17496-3	LOINC	Cardiac arrest- asystole
LA17497-1	LOINC	Cardiac arrest- pulseless electrical activity
LA17498-9	LOINC	Cardiac arrest- ventricular fibrillation/pulseless ventricular tachycardia
LA17499-7	LOINC	Cardiac arrest-hypothermia-therapeutic
LA17500-2	LOINC	Cardiac arrest-post resuscitation care
LA17501-0	LOINC	Environmental-altitude sickness
LA17502-8	LOINC	Environmental-cold exposure
LA17503-6	LOINC	Environmental-frostbite/cold Injury
LA17504-4	LOINC	Environmental-heat exposure/exhaustion
LA17505-1	LOINC	Environmental-heat stroke/hyperthermia
LA17506-9	LOINC	Environmental-hypothermia
LA17507-7	LOINC	Exposure-airway/inhalation irritants

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17508-5	LOINC	Exposure-biological/infectious
LA17509-3	LOINC	Exposure-blistering agents
LA17510-1	LOINC	Exposure-carbon monoxide/smoke inhalation
LA17511-9	LOINC	Exposure-chemicals to eye
LA17512-7	LOINC	Exposure-cyanide
LA17513-5	LOINC	Exposure-explosive/blast injury
LA17514-3	LOINC	Exposure-nerve agents
LA17515-0	LOINC	Exposure-radiologic agents
LA17516-8	LOINC	General-back pain
LA17517-6	LOINC	General-behavioral/patient restraint
LA17518-4	LOINC	General-dental problems
LA17519-2	LOINC	General-epistaxis
LA17520-0	LOINC	General-fever
LA17521-8	LOINC	General-individualized patient protocol
LA17522-6	LOINC	General-indwelling medical devices/equipment
LA17523-4	LOINC	General-IV access
LA17524-2	LOINC	General-medical device malfunction
LA17525-9	LOINC	General-pain control
LA17526-7	LOINC	General-spinal immobilization/clearance
LA17527-5	LOINC	General-universal patient care/initial patient contact
LA17528-3	LOINC	Injury-amputation
LA17529-1	LOINC	Injury-bites and envenomations-land
LA17530-9	LOINC	Injury-bites and envenomations-marine
LA17531-7	LOINC	Injury-bleeding/hemorrhage control
LA17532-5	LOINC	Injury-burns-thermal
LA17533-3	LOINC	Injury-cardiac arrest
LA17534-1	LOINC	Injury-crush syndrome
LA17535-8	LOINC	Injury-diving emergencies
LA17536-6	LOINC	Injury-drowning/near drowning
LA17537-4	LOINC	Injury-electrical injuries
LA17538-2	LOINC	Injury-extremity
LA17539-0	LOINC	Injury-eye
LA17540-8	LOINC	Injury-head
LA17541-6	LOINC	Injury-impaled object
LA17542-4	LOINC	Injury-multisystem
LA17543-2	LOINC	Injury-spinal cord

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17544-0	LOINC	Medical-abdominal pain
LA17545-7	LOINC	Medical-allergic reaction/anaphylaxis
LA17546-5	LOINC	Medical-altered mental status
LA17547-3	LOINC	Medical-bradycardia
LA17548-1	LOINC	Medical-cardiac chest pain
LA17549-9	LOINC	Medical-diarrhea
LA17550-7	LOINC	Medical-hyperglycemia
LA17551-5	LOINC	Medical-hypertension
LA17552-3	LOINC	Medical-hypoglycemia/diabetic emergency
LA17553-1	LOINC	Medical-hypotension/shock (non-trauma)
LA17554-9	LOINC	Medical-influenza-like illness/ upper respiratory infection
LA17555-6	LOINC	Medical-nausea/vomiting
LA17556-4	LOINC	Medical-newborn/ neonatal resuscitation
LA17557-2	LOINC	Medical-overdose/poisoning/toxic ingestion
LA17558-0	LOINC	Medical-pulmonary edema/CHF
LA17559-8	LOINC	Medical-respiratory distress/asthma/COPD/croup/ reactive airway disease
LA17560-6	LOINC	Medical-seizure
LA17561-4	LOINC	Medical-ST-elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI)
LA17562-2	LOINC	Medical-stroke/TIA
LA17563-0	LOINC	Medical-supraventricular tachycardia (including atrial fibrillation)
LA17564-8	LOINC	Medical-syncope
LA17565-5	LOINC	Medical-ventricular tachycardia (with pulse)
LA17566-3	LOINC	OB/GYN-childbirth/labor/delivery
LA17567-1	LOINC	OB/GYN-eclampsia
LA17568-9	LOINC	OB/GYN-gynecologic emergencies
LA17569-7	LOINC	OB/GYN-pregnancy related emergencies
LA17570-5	LOINC	OB/GYN-post-partum hemorrhage
LA18269-3	LOINC	General-cardiac arrest
LA46-8	LOINC	Other
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done

## Protocol Age Category

Value Set	ProtocolAgeCategory - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.86
-----------	---

Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Group of patient ages

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17571-3	LOINC	General
LA17572-1	LOINC	Adult only
LA17573-9	LOINC	Pediatric only

## Provider Adverse Event Type

Value Set	ProviderAdverseEventType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.72
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of adverse event affecting a care provider

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA137-2	LOINC	None
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17402-1	LOINC	Death-cardiac arrest
LA17403-9	LOINC	Death-injury related
LA17404-7	LOINC	Death-other (not listed)
LA17405-4	LOINC	Exposure-airborne respiratory/biological/aerosolized secretions
LA17406-2	LOINC	Exposure-body fluid contact to broken skin
LA17407-0	LOINC	Exposure-body fluid contact with eye
LA17408-8	LOINC	Exposure-body fluid contact with intact skin
LA17409-6	LOINC	Exposure-body fluid contact with mucosal surface
LA17410-4	LOINC	Exposure-needle stick with body fluid injection
LA17411-2	LOINC	Exposure-needle stick without body fluid injection
LA17412-0	LOINC	Exposure-toxin/chemical/hazmat
LA17413-8	LOINC	Injury-lifting/back/musculoskeletal
LA17414-6	LOINC	Injury-other (not listed)

## Provider Response Role

Value Set	ProviderResponseRole - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.80
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Role filled by an EMS professional

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18707-2	LOINC	Driver/pilot-response
LA18708-0	LOINC	Driver/pilot-transport
LA18709-8	LOINC	Other crew member response role
LA18710-6	LOINC	Other patient caregiver-at scene
LA18711-4	LOINC	Other patient caregiver-transport
LA18712-2	LOINC	Primary patient caregiver-at scene
LA18713-0	LOINC	Primary patient caregiver-transport

## Provider Role

Value Set	ProviderRole - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.46
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Class of person providing care to an EMS patient, including the patient

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15276-1	LOINC	Student
LA18695-9	LOINC	Critical care paramedic
LA18696-7	LOINC	2009 advanced emergency medical technician (AEMT)
LA18697-5	LOINC	2009 emergency medical responder (EMR)
LA18698-3	LOINC	2009 emergency medical technician (EMT)
LA18699-1	LOINC	2009 paramedic
LA18700-7	LOINC	First responder
LA18701-5	LOINC	EMT-basic
LA18702-3	LOINC	EMT-intermediate
LA18703-1	LOINC	EMT-paramedic
LA18704-9	LOINC	Other healthcare professional
LA18705-6	LOINC	Other non-healthcare professional
LA18706-4	LOINC	Community paramedicine
LA18714-8	LOINC	Patient/lay person
LA4687-5	LOINC	Physician
LA9297-8	LOINC	Respiratory therapist
LA9401-6	LOINC	Nurse

## Provider Role Level

Value Set	ProviderRoleLevel - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.81
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Definition	Class of person providing care to an EMS patient, excluding the patient
------------	---

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15276-1	LOINC	Student
LA18695-9	LOINC	Critical care paramedic
LA18696-7	LOINC	2009 advanced emergency medical technician (AEMT)
LA18697-5	LOINC	2009 emergency medical responder (EMR)
LA18698-3	LOINC	2009 emergency medical technician (EMT)
LA18699-1	LOINC	2009 paramedic
LA18700-7	LOINC	First responder
LA18701-5	LOINC	EMT-basic
LA18702-3	LOINC	EMT-intermediate
LA18703-1	LOINC	EMT-paramedic
LA18704-9	LOINC	Other healthcare professional
LA18705-6	LOINC	Other non-healthcare professional
LA18706-4	LOINC	Community paramedicine
LA4687-5	LOINC	Physician
LA9297-8	LOINC	Respiratory therapist
LA9401-6	LOINC	Nurse

## Race

Value Set	Race - 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.14914
Code System	Race and Ethnicity - CDC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.238

## Race and Ethnicity

Value Set	Race and Ethnicity
-----------	--------------------

## Race Category

Value Set	RaceCategory - 2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.836
-----------	---

Code	Code System	Print Name
1002-5	Race and Ethnicity - CDC	American Indian or Alaska Native
2028-9	Race and Ethnicity - CDC	Asian
2054-5	Race and Ethnicity - CDC	Black or African American
2076-8	Race and Ethnicity - CDC	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
2131-1	Race and Ethnicity - CDC	Other Race

Code	Code System	Print Name
2106-3	Race and Ethnicity - CDC	White

## Reason Procedure not Performed

Value Set	Reason Procedure not Performed - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.95	
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	
Definition	Rationale for not completing an otherwise indicated procedure	

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15185-4	LOINC	Unable to complete
LA18925-0	LOINC	Denied by order
LA4216-3	LOINC	Contraindicated
LA4389-8	LOINC	Refused

## Reason Procedure not Performed Superset

Value Set	Reason Procedure not Performed Superset - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.100	
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	
Definition	Rationale for not completing an otherwise indicated procedure, including CPR	

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15185-4	LOINC	Unable to complete
LA18925-0	LOINC	Denied by order
LA4216-3	LOINC	Contraindicated
LA4389-8	LOINC	Refused
LA17063-1	LOINC	Considered futile
LA17064-9	LOINC	DNR orders
LA17065-6	LOINC	Signs of circulation

## Registry Type

Value Set	RegistryType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.74	
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	
Definition	Kind of research repository in which a patient record might be included	

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17057-3	LOINC	Drowning
LA17058-1	LOINC	Trauma



Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17398-1	LOINC	Airway
LA17399-9	LOINC	Spinal cord injury
LA17400-5	LOINC	STEMI/acute cardiac
LA17401-3	LOINC	Traumatic brain injury
LA7318-4	LOINC	Burn
LA9535-1	LOINC	Cardiac arrest
LA9553-4	LOINC	Stroke/CVA

## Response Delay Type

Value Set	ResponseDelayType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.51
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of circumstance delaying an EMS response

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17583-8	LOINC	Scene safety (not secure for EMS)
LA17585-3	LOINC	Crowd
LA17586-1	LOINC	Directions/unable to locate
LA17587-9	LOINC	Distance
LA17588-7	LOINC	HazMat
LA17590-3	LOINC	Staff delay
LA17591-1	LOINC	Traffic
LA17592-9	LOINC	Vehicle crash involving this unit
LA17593-7	LOINC	Vehicle failure of this unit
LA17594-5	LOINC	Weather
LA18081-2	LOINC	None/no delay
LA18270-1	LOINC	Rendezvous transport unavailable
LA18271-9	LOINC	Route obstruction (e.g., train)
LA18301-4	LOINC	Diversion

## Resuscitation Not Attempted Reason

Value Set	ResuscitationNotAttemptedReason - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.90
Definition	Rationale for not attempting to resuscitate a patient

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17063-1		Considered futile
LA17064-9		DNR orders
LA17065-6		Signs of circulation

## Resuscitation Discontinue Reason

Value Set	ResuscitationDiscontinueReason - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.62
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Rationale for aborting attempt to resuscitate a patient

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17078-9	LOINC	DNR
LA17079-7	LOINC	Medical control order
LA17080-5	LOINC	Obvious signs of death
LA17081-3	LOINC	Protocol/policy requirements completed
LA17082-1	LOINC	Return of spontaneous circulation (pulse or BP noted)
LA18204-0	LOINC	Physically unable to perform

## Return Of Spontaneous Circulation

Value Set	ReturnOfSpontaneousCirculation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.15
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Timeframe for return of circulation to a patient

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17075-5	LOINC	Yes, prior to arrival at the ED
LA17076-3	LOINC	Yes, at arrival at the ED
LA17077-1	LOINC	Yes, sustained for 20 consecutive minutes
LA32-8	LOINC	No

## Rx Norm

Value Set	RxNorm
-----------	--------

## Safety Equipment Type

Value Set	SafetyEquipmentType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.7
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Definition	Kind of safety equipment	
Code	Code System	Print Name
LA137-2	LOINC	None
LA17375-9	LOINC	Child booster seat
LA17376-7	LOINC	Helmet worn
LA17377-5	LOINC	Infant car seat forward facing
LA17378-3	LOINC	Infant car seat rear facing
LA17379-1	LOINC	Lap belt with shoulder belt
LA17380-9	LOINC	Lap belt without shoulder belt
LA17382-5	LOINC	Protective non-clothing gear
LA46-8	LOINC	Other
LA9381-0	LOINC	Shoulder belt
LA9391-9	LOINC	Eye protection
LA9392-7	LOINC	Protective clothing
LA9393-5	LOINC	Personal flotation device

## Scene Delay Type

Value Set	SceneDelayType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.52
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of circumstance delaying EMS operations on scene

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17585-3	LOINC	Crowd
LA17586-1	LOINC	Directions/unable to locate
LA17587-9	LOINC	Distance
LA17588-7	LOINC	HazMat
LA17590-3	LOINC	Staff delay
LA17591-1	LOINC	Traffic
LA17592-9	LOINC	Vehicle crash involving this unit
LA17593-7	LOINC	Vehicle failure of this unit
LA17594-5	LOINC	Weather
LA17595-2	LOINC	Extrication
LA17596-0	LOINC	Safety-crew/staging
LA17597-8	LOINC	Safety-patient
LA18081-2	LOINC	None/no delay

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18272-7	LOINC	Awaiting air unit
LA18273-5	LOINC	Awaiting ground unit
LA18275-0	LOINC	Patient access
LA18276-8	LOINC	Triage/multiple patients
LA7540-3	LOINC	Language barrier

## Service Level

Value Set	ServiceLevel - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.70
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Level of EMS service as defined by CMS

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA18102-6	LOINC	ALS, level 1
LA18103-4	LOINC	ALS, level 1 emergency
LA18104-2	LOINC	ALS, level 2
LA18105-9	LOINC	BLS
LA18106-7	LOINC	BLS, emergency
LA18107-5	LOINC	Fixed wing (airplane)
LA18108-3	LOINC	Paramedic intercept
LA18109-1	LOINC	Specialty care transport
LA18110-9	LOINC	Rotary wing (helicopter)

## Service Type

Value Set	ServiceType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.79
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Category of service requested of an EMS agency

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17150-6	LOINC	Standby
LA18715-5	LOINC	911 response (scene)
LA18716-3	LOINC	Intercept
LA18717-1	LOINC	Interfacility transport
LA18718-9	LOINC	Medical transport
LA18719-7	LOINC	Mutual aid
LA18720-5	LOINC	Public assistance/other not listed

## Skin Assessment

Value Set	SkinAssessment - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.25
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding resulting from EMS skin assessment

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA15475-9	LOINC	Cold
LA17197-7	LOINC	Clammy
LA17198-5	LOINC	Cyanotic
LA17199-3	LOINC	Dry
LA17200-9	LOINC	Red (erythematous)
LA17201-7	LOINC	Flushed
LA17202-5	LOINC	Hot
LA17203-3	LOINC	Jaundiced
LA17204-1	LOINC	Lividity
LA17205-8	LOINC	Mottled
LA17206-6	LOINC	Pale
LA17207-4	LOINC	Warm
LA18217-2	LOINC	Diaphoretic
LA18218-0	LOINC	Poor turgor
LA18219-8	LOINC	Tenting
LA6626-1	LOINC	Normal
LA6630-3	LOINC	Not done

## Stroke Scale

Value Set	StrokeScale - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.88
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Type of instrument used to evaluate for stroke

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17110-0	LOINC	Cincinnati
LA17111-8	LOINC	Los Angeles
LA17112-6	LOINC	Miami emergency neurologic deficit (MEND)
LA17113-4	LOINC	NIH
LA18300-6	LOINC	Other stroke scale type
LA3774-2	LOINC	Massachusetts

## Stroke Scale Interpretation

Value Set	Stroke Scale Interpretation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.93
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Finding based on a stroke scale instrument

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17109-2	LOINC	Non-conclusive
LA6576-8	LOINC	Positive
LA6577-6	LOINC	Negative

## Transport Delay Type

Value Set	TransportDelayType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.53
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of circumstance delaying EMS transport

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17585-3	LOINC	Crowd
LA17586-1	LOINC	Directions/unable to locate
LA17587-9	LOINC	Distance
LA17588-7	LOINC	HazMat
LA17589-5	LOINC	Safety
LA17590-3	LOINC	Staff delay
LA17591-1	LOINC	Traffic
LA17592-9	LOINC	Vehicle crash involving this unit
LA17593-7	LOINC	Vehicle failure of this unit
LA17594-5	LOINC	Weather
LA18081-2	LOINC	None/no delay
LA18270-1	LOINC	Rendezvous transport unavailable
LA18271-9	LOINC	Route obstruction (e.g., train)
LA18301-4	LOINC	Diversion

## Transport Method

Value Set	TransportMethod - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.65
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Definition	Physical mode of patient transport	
------------	------------------------------------	--

  

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17168-8	LOINC	Ground-ambulance
LA17169-6	LOINC	Air medical-fixed wing
LA17170-4	LOINC	Air medical-rotor craft
LA17171-2	LOINC	Ground-ATV or rescue vehicle
LA17172-0	LOINC	Ground-bariatric
LA17173-8	LOINC	Ground-mass casualty bus/vehicle
LA17174-6	LOINC	Ground-wheelchair van
LA17175-3	LOINC	Ground-other not listed
LA17176-1	LOINC	Water-boat

## Transportation Mode

Value Set	TransportationMode - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.66	
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	
Definition	Urgency of transport	

  

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17177-9	LOINC	Emergent (immediate response)
LA17178-7	LOINC	Emergent downgraded to non-emergent
LA17179-5	LOINC	Non-emergent upgraded to emergent
LA17180-3	LOINC	Non-emergent

## Trauma Center Criteria

Value Set	TraumaCenterCriteria - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.3	
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	
Definition	Patient findings used to determine appropriate destination	

  

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17337-9	LOINC	Glasgow Coma Score less than 14
LA17338-7	LOINC	Respiratory rate < 10 or >29 or (<20 in infant < one year)
LA17339-5	LOINC	Systolic blood pressure less than 90
LA17340-3	LOINC	Amputation proximal to wrist and ankle
LA17341-1	LOINC	Crushed, degloved, or mangled extremity
LA17342-9	LOINC	Flail chest
LA17343-7	LOINC	Open or depressed skull fracture

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17344-5	LOINC	Paralysis
LA17345-2	LOINC	Pelvic fracture(s)
LA17346-0	LOINC	Penetrating injury to head, neck, torso, and extremities proximal to elbow and knee
LA17347-8	LOINC	Two or more proximal long-bone fractures

## Turn Around Delay Type

Value Set	TurnAroundDelayType - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.54
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Kind of circumstance delaying EMS readiness after an incident

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17059-9	LOINC	Other (not listed)
LA17587-9	LOINC	Distance
LA17590-3	LOINC	Staff delay
LA17592-9	LOINC	Vehicle crash involving this unit
LA17593-7	LOINC	Vehicle failure of this unit
LA17594-5	LOINC	Weather
LA17598-6	LOINC	Clean-up
LA17599-4	LOINC	Decontamination
LA17600-0	LOINC	Documentation
LA17601-8	LOINC	ED overcrowding/transfer of care
LA17602-6	LOINC	Equipment/supply replenishment
LA17603-4	LOINC	Transport unavailable
LA18081-2	LOINC	None/no delay
LA18270-1	LOINC	Rendezvous transport unavailable
LA18271-9	LOINC	Route obstruction (e.g., train)
LA7497-6	LOINC	Equipment failure

## Unit Response Role

Value Set	UnitResponseRole - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.82
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Role unit plays in response to an incident

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17574-7	LOINC	Air transport



Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17575-4	LOINC	Ground transport
LA17576-2	LOINC	Non-transport (care or assistance)
LA17577-0	LOINC	Rescue
LA17578-8	LOINC	Supervisor (administrative only)

## Vehicle Impact Area

Value Set	VehicleImpactArea - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.5
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Direction from which a vehicle is struck

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA10137-0	LOINC	5
LA10138-8	LOINC	6
LA10139-6	LOINC	7
LA10140-4	LOINC	8
LA10141-2	LOINC	9
LA13942-0	LOINC	10
LA14557-5	LOINC	11
LA14558-3	LOINC	12
LA6112-2	LOINC	1
LA6113-0	LOINC	2
LA6114-8	LOINC	3
LA6115-5	LOINC	4

## Vehicle Passenger Location

Value Set	VehiclePassengerLocation - 2.16.840.1.113883.17.3.5.6
Code System	LOINC - 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
Definition	Location of a passenger within a vehicle

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17361-9	LOINC	Front seat-left side (or motorcycle driver)
LA17362-7	LOINC	Front seat-right side
LA17363-5	LOINC	Front seat-middle
LA17364-3	LOINC	Second seat-left side (or motorcycle passenger)
LA17365-0	LOINC	Second seat-middle

Code	Code System	Print Name
LA17366-8	LOINC	Second seat-right side
LA17367-6	LOINC	Third row-left side (or motorcycle passenger)
LA17368-4	LOINC	Third row-right side
LA17369-2	LOINC	Third row-middle
LA17370-0	LOINC	Sleeper section of cab (truck)
LA17371-8	LOINC	Passenger in other enclosed passenger or cargo area (non-trailing unit such as a bus, etc.)
LA17372-6	LOINC	Passenger in unenclosed passenger or cargo area (non-trailing unit such as a pickup, etc.)
LA17373-4	LOINC	Trailing unit
LA17374-2	LOINC	Riding on vehicle exterior (non-trailing unit)
LA4489-6	LOINC	Unknown



---

# Chapter

# 7

---

## Appendices

---

### Topics:

- *Object Identifiers for US State Departments of Motor Vehicles*
- *Nulls and Negative Action Values*
- *UCUM Unit Mapping*

## Object Identifiers for US State Departments of Motor Vehicles

These OIDs have been assigned to US state DMVs by HL7 for the purpose of providing namespaces for driver's license numbers.

OID	State Administrator
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.1	Alabama Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.2	Alaska Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.4	Arizona Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.5	Arkansas Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.6	California Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.8	Colorado Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.9	Connecticut Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.10	Delaware Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.11	District of Columbia Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.12	Florida Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.13	Georgia Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.15	Hawaii Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.16	Idaho Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.17	Illinois Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.18	Indiana Bureau for Motor Vehicles (BMV)
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.19	Iowa Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.20	Kansas Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.21	Kentucky Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.22	Louisiana Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.23	Maine Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.24	Maryland Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.25	Massachusetts Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.26	Michigan Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.27	Minnesota Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.28	Mississippi Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.29	Missouri Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.30	Montana Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.31	Nebraska Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.32	Nevada Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.33	New Hampshire Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.34	New Jersey Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.35	New Mexico Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.36	New York Motor Vehicle Bureau

2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.37	North Carolina Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.38	North Dakota Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.39	Ohio Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.40	Oklahoma Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.41	Oregon Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.42	Pennsylvania Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.44	Rhode Island Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.45	South Carolina Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.46	South Dakota Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.47	Tennessee Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.48	Texas Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.49	Utah Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.50	Vermont Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.51	Virginia Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.53	Washington Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.54	West Virginia Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.55	Wisconsin Motor Vehicle Bureau
2.16.840.1.113883.4.3.56	Wyoming Motor Vehicle Bureau

## Nulls and Negative Action Values

This table maps NEMESIS null and negative action values to the appropriate values and structures in the HL7 CDA specification.

	NEMESIS Negative Action Values	Type	NullFlavor	Case	Solution
1	Unable to Complete	null	NI	observation	Observation.value = null (NI); obs.text = "unable to complete"
2	Unable to Complete	null	NI	medication	Add Boolean observation; put null value in observation.text = "unable to complete"
3	Unable to Complete	null	NI	procedure	Add Boolean observation; put null value in observation.text = "unable to complete"
4	Refused	null	ASKU (NT)	observation	Observation.value = null (ASKU)
5	Refused	neg		observation	Observation.value = null (ASKU); with a relationship to an act with this code
6	Refused	null	ASKU (NT)	medication history	Add Boolean observation; Observation.value = null (ASKU)
7	Refused	neg		medication given	negate specific medication with a relationship to an act with this code (refused)
8	Refused	null	ASKU (NT)	procedure history	Add Boolean observation; Observation.value = null (ASKU)

9	Refused	neg		procedure performed	negate specific procedure with a relationship to an act with this code
10	Exam finding not present	null	NAV	observation	Observation.value = null (NAV)
11	No known drug allergies	none		observation: negation value	q= allergy; negate; a="no known drug allergies"
12	None reported	none		observation: alcohol	q= alcohol/drug ind; a="none"
13	None reported	none		observation: history (condition)	Add Boolean observation; observation.value = "none"
14	None reported	none		medication	Add Boolean observation; observation.value = "none"
15	None reported	none		procedure	Add Boolean observation; observation.value = "none"
16	No anticoagulants or bleeding disorder	none		medication	Negate med code = 372862008 anticoagulant (Type:= substance) or 81839001 anticoagulant (Type:= pharmaceutical / biologic product)
17	No anticoagulants or bleeding disorder	none		observation	Negate observation value = 64779008 bleeding disorder (Type:= clinical finding). There is no single coherent IDC-10 code for bleeding disorder
18	Contraindication noted	neg		medication, procedure	negate specific procedure or medication with a relationship to an act with this code
19	Denied by order	neg		medication, procedure	negate specific procedure or medication with a relationship to an act with this code
20	Medication allergy	neg		medication	negate specific medication with a relationship to an act with this code
21	Medication already taken	neg		medication	negate specific medication with a relationship to an act with this code
<b>Null Values</b>					
22	Not Applicable	null	NA		null: NA
23	Not Recorded	null	NI		null: NI; add detail to obs.text or proc.text
24	Not Reported	null	NI		null: NI; add detail to obs.text or proc.text

## UCUM Unit Mapping

This appendix provides UCUM codes for units provided by NEMESIS specifications.

NEMESIS Question	NEMESIS Code	Description	PQ QTY	PQ Units (UCUM)	Supporting values
emedications.06	3706001	Grams	Yes	g	
emedications.06	3706003	Inches	Yes	[IN_I]	

emedications.06	3706005	International Units	Yes	[iU]	
emedications.06	3706007	Keep Vein Open (To Keep Open)	No		substanceAdministration.value.nullFlavor = QS (sufficient quantity); codeSystem = 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008
emedications.06	3706009	Liters	Yes	L	
emedications.06	3706011	Liters Per Minute	Yes	L/min	
emedications.06	3706013	MDI Puffs	Yes	1	substanceAdministration.administrationUnitCode = PUFF; codeSystem = 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.14570
emedications.06	3706015	Micrograms	Yes	ug	
emedications.06	3706017	Micrograms per Kilogram per Minute	Yes	ug/kg/min	
emedications.06	3706019	Milliequivalents	Yes	meq	
emedications.06	3706021	Milligrams	Yes	mg	
emedications.06	3706023	Milligrams Per Kilogram Per Minute	Yes	mg/kg/min	
emedications.06	3706025	Milliliters	Yes	mL	
emedications.06	3706027	Milliliters Per Hour	Yes	mL/h	
emedications.06	3706029	Other	Yes	1	substanceAdministration.value.units = OTH; codeSystem = 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008
ehistory.14	3114001	cm	Yes	cm	
ehistory.14	3114003	gms	Yes	g	
ehistory.14	3114005	gtts (drops)	Yes	1	substanceAdministration.administrationUnitCode = DROP; codeSystem = 2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.14420
ehistory.14	3114007	inches	Yes	[IN_I]	
ehistory.14	3114009	iu	Yes	[iU]	
ehistory.14	3114011	kvo (keep vein open)	No		substanceAdministration.value.nullFlavor = QS (sufficient quantity); codeSystem = 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008
ehistory.14	3114013	l/min (fluid administration)	Yes	L/min	
ehistory.14	3114015	liters	Yes	L	
ehistory.14	3114017	LPM (gas administration)	Yes	L/min	
ehistory.14	3114019	mcg	Yes	ug	
ehistory.14	3114021	mcg/kg/min	Yes	ug/kg/min	
ehistory.14	3114023	mcg/min	Yes	ug/min	
ehistory.14	3114025	meq	Yes	meq	



ehistory.14	3114027	metered dose	Yes	1	substanceAdministration.value.units = OTH; codeSystem = 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008
ehistory.14	3114029	mg	Yes	mg	
ehistory.14	3114031	mg/kg	Yes	mg/kg	
ehistory.14	3114033	mg/kg/min	Yes	mg/kg/min	
ehistory.14	3114035	mg/min	Yes	mg/min	
ehistory.14	3114037	ml	Yes	mL	
ehistory.14	3114039	ml/hr	Yes	mL/h	
ehistory.14	3114041	other (Not Listed)	Yes	1	substanceAdministration.value.units = OTH; codeSystem = 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008
ehistory.14	3114043	puffs	Yes	1	substanceAdministration.administrationUnitCode = PUFF; codeSystem =2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.14570
ehistory.14	3114045	units/hr	Yes	1/h	
epatient.16	2516001	Days	Yes	d	
epatient.16	2516003	Hours	Yes	h	
epatient.16	2516005	Minutes	Yes	min	
epatient.16	2516007	Months	Yes	mo	
epatient.16	2516009	Years	Yes	a	
esituation.06	2806001	Seconds	Yes	s	
esituation.06	2806003	Minutes	Yes	min	
esituation.06	2806005	Hours	Yes	h	
esituation.06	2806007	Days	Yes	d	
esituation.06	2806009	Weeks	Yes	wk	
esituation.06	2806011	Months	Yes	mo	
esituation.06	2806013	Years	Yes	a	

## REFERENCES

---

- HL7 Implementation Guide: CDA Release 2 – Continuity of Care Document (CCD) A CDA implementation of ASTM E2369-05 Standard Specification for Continuity of Care Record® (CCR) April 01, 2007 available through [HL7](#) .
- HL7 Implementation Guide for CDA Release 2 Quality Reporting Document Architecture (QRDA) Draft Standard for Trial Use March 2009. Available at: [Quality Reporting Document Architecture \(QRDA\)](#)
- HL7 Implementation Guide for CDA Release 2 CDA for Public Health Case Reports (PHCR) Informative Standard October 2009. Available through [HL7](#) .
- HL7 Implementation Guide for CDA Release 2: NHSN Healthcare Associated Infection (HAI) Reports, Release 2 Draft Standard for Trial Use January 2009 Available at: [NHSN Healthcare Associated Infection \(HAI\) Reports](#)
- Dolin RH, Alschuler L, Boyer S, Beebe C, Behlen FM, Biron PV, Shabo A, (Editors). HL7 Clinical Document Architecture, Release 2.0. ANSI-approved HL7 Standard; May 2005. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Health Level Seven, Inc. Available through [HL7](#) or if an HL7 member with the following link: [CDA Release 2 Normative Web Edition](#).
- [LOINC®](#) : Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes, Regenstrief Institute.
- [SNOMED CT®](#) : SNOMED Clinical Terms SNOMED International Organization.
- Extensible Markup Language, [www.w3.org/XML](http://www.w3.org/XML) .
- Dolin RH, Alschuler L, Boyer S, Beebe C, Behlen FM, Biron PV, Shabo A., HL7 Clinical Document Architecture, Release 2. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2006;13:30-39. Available at: <http://www.jamia.org/cgi/reprint/13/1/30> .
- Using SNOMED CT in HL7 Version 3; Implementation Guide, Release 1.5. Available through [HL7](#) or if an HL7 member with the following link: [Using SNOMED CT in HL7 Version 3](#)
- National Emergency Medical Services Information System (NEMSIS) Data Dictionary, version 3. Available at [NEMSIS.org](http://NEMSIS.org)
- HL7 EMS Domain Analysis Model, to be published in 2013, but available to members on the HL7 wiki [HL7 wiki](#).

